

2021/2022

DRAFT ANNUAL REPORT

Vision

Dr Pixley Ka Isaka Seme is a credible, affordable and well developed municipality.

Mission

We will deliver affordable and quality services in accordance with our Integrated Development Plan. This will be achieved through community participation, trained and motivated staff, rapid economic development and a tourism friendly environment.

DR PIXLEY KA ISAKA SEME LOCAL MUNICIPALITY



Draft Annual Report 2021/2022

CONTENTS

VOLUME I

CHAPTER 1	MAYOR'S FOREWO	ORD AND EXECUTIVE SUMMARY	PAGE
	COMPONENT A:	MAYOR'S FOREWORD	5
	COMPONENT B:	EXECUTIVE SUMMARY /MUNICIPAL MANAGER'S FOREWORD	7
	1.1	MUNICIPAL FUNCTION, POPULATION AND ENVIRONMENTAL OVERVIEW	9
	1.2	SERVICE DELIVERY OVERVIEW	11
	1.3	ORGANISATIONAL DEVELOPMENT OVERVIEW	12
	1.4	STATUTORY ANNUAL REPORT PROCESS	17
CHAPTER 2	<u>GOVERNANCE</u>		
	COMPONENT A:	POLITICAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE GOVERNANCE	18
	2.1	POLITICAL GOVERNANCE	19
	2.2	ADMINISTRATIVE GOVERNANCE	22
	COMPONENT B:	INTERGOVERNMENTAL RELATIONS	23
	COMPONENT C:	PUBLIC ACCOUNTABILITY AND PUBLIC PARTICIPATION	23
	2.3	PUBLIC MEETINGS	23
	2.4	WARD COMMITTEES	24
	2.5	IDP PARTICIPATION AND ALIGNMENT	25
	COMPONENT D:	CORPORATE GOVERNANCE	25
	2.6		26
	2.7		27
	2.8	SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT	27
	2.9 2.10	BY-LAWS	27 27
	2.10	WEBSITE PUBLIC SATISFATION ON MUNICIPAL SERVICES	27
	2.11	PUBLIC SATISFATION ON MUNICIPAL SERVICES	20
CHAPTER 3	SERVICE DELIVERY	PERFORMANCE (PERFORMANCE REPORT PART I)	
	COMPONENT A:	BASIC SERVICES	28
	3.1	WATER PROVISION	29
	3.2	WASTE WATER (SANITATION) PROVISION	32
	3.3	ELECTRICITY	34
	3.4	WASTE MANAGEMENT (REFUSE COLLECTION)	37
	3.5	HOUSING	42
	3.6	FREE BASIC SERVICES AND INDIGENT SUPPORT	42
	COMPONENT B:	ROAD TRANSPORT	43
	3.7	ROADS	43
	3.8 3.9	TRANSPORT	46 46
	3.9 COMPONENT C:	WASTE WATER (STORMWATER DRAINAGE) PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT	46 47
	3.10	PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT PLANNING	47
	3.10		47 51
	COMPONENT D:	COMMUNITY & SOCIAL SERVICES	54
	3.12	LIBRARIES / COMMUNITY FACILITIES	54
	3.13	CEMETERIES	60
	3.14	CHILD CARE; AGED CARE; SOCIAL PROGRAMMES	63
		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	

	COMPONENT E:	ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION	63
	3.15	ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION	63
	3.16	POLLUTION CONTROL	64
	3.17	BIO-DIVERSITY AND LANDSCAPE	64
	COMPONENT G:	SECURITY AND SAFETY	65
	3.18		66
	3.19	FIRE	67
	3.20		69
	COMPONENT H:		70
	COMPONENT I:	CORPORATE POLICY OFFICES AND OTHER SERVICES	72
	3.21		73
	3.22		75
	3.23		76 70
	3.24	ICT SERVICES	79
	3.25		80
	COMPONENT J:	MISCELLANEOUS	80
	3.26	TECHNICAL SERVICES/BUILDINGS/STORES/MECHANICAL WORKSHOP/LICENCES	80
	COMPONENT K:	ORGANISATIONAL SERVICE DELIVERY AND BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN	84
	3.27	KPI'S NOT ACHIEVED DURING 2020/2021	85
	3.28	REVISED SDBIP FOR CURRENT FY 2021/2022	96
	3.29 3.30	KPI'S NOT ACHIEVED DURING 2021/2022 CAPITAL PROJECT LIST	110 117
CHAPTER 4	ORGANISATIONAL	DEVEOPMENT PERFORMANCE (PERFORMANCE REPORT PART II)	
	COMPONENT A:	INTRODUCTION TO THE MUNICIPAL PERSONNEL	118
	4.1	EMPLOYEE TOTAL, TURNOVER AND VACANCIES	118
	COMPONENT B:	MANAGING THE MUNICIPAL WORKFORCE	120
	4.2	POLICIES	121
	4.3	INJURIES, SICKNESS AND SUSPENSIONS	122
	4.4	PERFORMANCE REWARDS	126
	COMPONENT C:	CAPACITATING THE MUNICIPAL WORKFORCE	127
	4.5	SKILLS DEVELOPMENT AND TRAINING	128
	COMPONENT D:	MANAGING THE WORKFORCE EXPENDITURE	130
	4.6	EMPLOYEE EXPENDITURE	130
CHAPTER 5	FINANCIAL PERFO	<u>RMANCE</u>	
	COMPONENT A:	STATEMENTS OF FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE	131
	5.1	GRANTS	131
	COMPONENT B:	SPENDING AGAINST CAPITAL BUDGET	132
	5.2	CAPITAL SPENDING ON 5 LARGEST PROJECTS	132
	5.3	BASIC SERVICE AND INFRASTRUCTURE BACKLOGS	134
	COMPONENT C:	CASH FLOW MANAGEMENT AND INVESTMENTS	136
	5.4	ACTUAL BORROWINGS	136
CHAPTER 6	AUDITOR GENERA	L AUDIT FINDINGS	
	COMPONENT A:	AUDITOR GENERAL AUDIT FINDINGS	136
	6.1	AUDITOR GENERAL REPORT	136

GLOSSARY

137

APPENDICES	"A"	COUNCILLORS, COMMITTEE ALLOCATION, COUNCIL ATTENDANCE	140
	"B"	COMMITTEES AND COMMITTEE PURPOSES	142
	"C"	THIRD TIER ADMINISTRATIVE STRUCTURE	143
	"D"	FUNCTIONS OF MUNICIPALITY	144
	"E"	WARD REPORTING	145
	"F"	WARD INFORMATION (JULY 2021 - OCT.2021)	147
		WARD INFORMATION (NOV.2021 - JUNE 2022)	148
	"F1"	SIX LARGEST CAPITAL PROJECTS IN 2021/2022	152
	"F2"	BASIC SERVICE PROVISION	152
	"G"	RECOMMENDATIONS OF THE MUNICIPAL AUDIT COMMITTEE and	
		PERFORMANCE AUDIT COMMITTEE	153
	"H"	LONG TERM CONTRACTS	179
	"H2"	PUBLIC PRIVATE PARTNERSHIP ENTERED INTO	179
	ין"	DISCLOSURES OF FINANCIAL INTERESTS (JULY 2021 - OCT.2021)	180
		DISCLOSURES OF FINANCIAL INTERESTS (NOV.2021 - JUNE 2022)	181
	"К"	REVENUE COLLECTION PERFORMANCE BY SOURCE	182
	"L"	CONDITIONAL GRANTS: EXCLUDING MIG	183
	"M"	CAPITAL EXPENDITURE: NEW ASSETS PROGRAMME	184
	"N"	CAPITAL PROGRAMME BY PROJECT	185
	"0"	CAPITAL PROGRAMME BY PROJECT BY WARD	186
	"P"	SERVICE BACKLOGS: SCHOOLS AND CLINICS	187
	"Q"	SERVICE BACKLOGS: ANOTHER SPHERE OF GOVERNMENT	188
	"R"	DECLARATION OF LOANS AND GRANTS MADE BY MUNICIPALITY	189
	"S"	MFMA SECTION 71 RETURNS	189
	"т"	MINIMUM COMPETENCY LEVELS	190

VOLUME II

191

ANNEXURE "A"	-	ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
ANNEXURE "B"	-	AUDITOR-GENERAL AUDIT OUTCOME
ANNEXURE "C"	-	AUDIT ACTION PLAN
ANNEXURE "D"	-	ANNUAL PERFORMANCE REPORT
ANNEXURE "E"	-	OVERSIGHT REPORT FOR 2021/2022

CHAPTER 1 - MAYOR'S FOREWORD AND EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

COMPONENT A: MAYOR'S FOREWORD

FOREWORD BY THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR: 2021/2022

South Africa has over the past year experienced a terrible hardship. A deadly pandemic has swept across the world, leaving devastation in its path. As we look on the grave damage that this disease has caused, despite the tragic period we have faced, we know, we will rise again.

CORONA-VIRUS PANDEMIC

A year has passed since South Africa saw its first case of the Corona-virus. Since then, more that 2 million people have been infected by this virus in South Africa and thousands of people in the municipal area. Many of our people have also succumbed to this deadly virus. Beyond these statistics lies a human story of tragedy and pain. There is no family, no community and no place of work that has not lost someone they knew, worked with, and loved. The resilience of the health care workers who day after day, night after night goes to work to save Lives knowing they, themselves are at risk of infection, is to be admired. It is a wonderful account of courage from the policeofficers, soldiers, essential workers and all the front-line workers who have kept our town safe. The Office of the Executive Mayor and Speaker embarked on a Covid- 19 awareness program and have visited a few of our clinics and Hospitals in the different areas to assess their readiness to fight this pandemic, and during these visits the Executive Mayor expressed his gratitude to all the health workers and frontline workers. As Local Government Our Focus is to help intensify prevention efforts and strengthen the health system, Government undertook massive vaccination programs to save lives and drastically reduce infections across the population. The Executive Mayor wish to thank all health care workers for their level of preparedness for this massive undertaking. The health and safety of our people remains our paramount concern. As we have overcome before, we will overcome again and rise. It is not only the disease that we need to defeat, but we must overcome poverty, hunger, joblessness, and inequality. The Municipality is at the forefront of a participatory democracy, involving citizens in meaningful deliberations regarding governance and development; is responsive to citizen's priorities and credibility amongst the public and committed to delivering quality services. In November last year we held a successful Local Government Elections.

Council embarked on a public participation process during the IDP process. Council also embarked on a public participation process during the budget process. The Back to Basic document,

always been a lodestar mantra in the Municipality, it is a program of government aimed to improve the involvement of communities on matters of Council. The program also creates platforms for Council to report back to the communities. Ward committees have been established in all the eleven (11) wards. Ward Committees serve as a very important tool for the communities to channel any communication to Council, from the complaints received from communities to the implantation of projects and more importantly monitoring of participation of the communities on Council matters. The municipality has also worked on initiatives to ensure that different sector departments are represented in all ward committees.

WARD BASED PLANNING

The Ward Committees play a pivotal role in public participation. They assist in organizing meetings with the community. Ward Committees also act as a link between the Municipality and the residents. The Municipality also conducted training for the Ward Committees. The role of the Municipality and the Ward Committees was clearly defined during this training process

LEADERSHIP

As we entered a new era, we are determined to build on these achievements, confront the challenges we face and accelerate progress in building a more prosperous and equitable society. Accountability is a major concern for Council, the low levels of trust of communities towards local government is a serious concern for the Council. The communities often feel alienated and disconnected from the decision-making processes, however we as the Council of Dr Pixley Ka Isaka Seme Municipality are consciously striving to obtain the trust and uplift the public confidence in our Municipality by ensuring active participation and engagements in all our Wards. This is done through ward-based meetings, Ward Committee, and sectorial meetings. Allow me to thank the ruling party of the Council, the African National Congress, and all other Political Parties, represented in the Council of the Municipality. We have worked as a united front to ensure that we deliver quality services to our community. Above all, let us continue to work together as Local Government, as Business, as Political Parties and as Society and let us return this Municipality to the values upon which it was founded. As I conclude allow me to recall the words of Madiba: "Now is the time to intensify the struggle on all fronts, "To relax our efforts now would be a mistake which generations to come will not be able to forgive" I wish to take this opportunity to thank the residents for their continued support for our programs and initiatives. I also want to thank the Councillors and the staff for spending long hours in enabling us to adhere to the local government requirements as contained in the Municipal Finance Management Act, the Municipal Systems Act and all the other legislation which governs local government. Municipality.

B J MHLANGA EXECUTIVE MAYOR

T 1.0.1

COMPONENT B: EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

MUNICPAL MANAGER'S FOREWORD : 2021/2022

The 2021/22 financial year will go down in the records of history as one of the most challenging years for Dr Pixley KA Isaka Seme Local Municipality.

Despite these challenges, we were not distracted in our endeavour to advance a developmental agenda that seeks to benefit all our stakeholders. Our sincere gratitude goes to our political principals and the entire staff for remaining resolute in the endeavour to improve the wellbeing of our citizens.

I can proudly say that, as the Accounting Officer, I am extremely happy, in our endeavour to solidify our grip on maintaining the dignity of our residents. We managed to rally all departments in waging war against the non-delivery of critical services through the Interactive Management System to improve service delivery. At this platform which mostly include Senior Managers, all departments are participating to the maximum and collectively seek to resolve service delivery challenges that may exist and come forth. We are seriously investing a considerable amount of revenue into this in order to ensure that the Municipality discharges this basic services without any hurdles in all areas of Dr Pixley Ka Isaka Seme Municipal jurisdiction.

COVID-19

The Coronavirus Pandemic is certainly going to have a lasting negative impact on most communities, businesses and including ourselves for quite some time to come. In an effort to mitigate this, a local command centre, was introduced to monitor and advise the Council on its own activities and that of the area. Tourism has been hit hard by this intemperate pandemic. Due to the national lockdowns; hotels, restaurants, travel agencies and tour guides among many had to cease to operate.

The Municipality has lost considerable revenue as compelled by circumstances. Revenue collection has not recovered after drastically plummeting. Despite this, we had to devise means to formulate relief initiatives that could ease the burden faced by residents and businesses who were expected to pay for services the Municipality provided. A special payment relief incentive was introduced to facilitate a more flexible payment term for businesses and residents in need. Throughout the period, our Executive Mayor, Councillor BJ Mhlanga demonstrated unequalled leadership in times of strain. We will also forever be indebted to all the health, security, frontline and essential services employees for the risk they took. We also commend you, our people for heeding the call to adhere to the lockdown regulations. In as much as it was not easy, but together we continue to weather the most hostile of storms faced in the 21st century.

Conclusion

As we move to celebrate the day this pandemic will eventually fall, it would be the courage to know that we could only achieve that through determination and dedication. It is with the same voice that I wish to make a call to all our officials, businesses and sundry to remain steadfast and urge you for all hands-on deck to revive and renew our local economy. Let us work together and ensure the new financial year, despite the current challenges to be jointly tackled. We are proud residents of our municipality. We will rest until the challenges of poverty, unemployment, and the provision of basic services are taken head on. I am bound to affirm my commitment to steer, to re-ignite and to reengineer this Vessel to a higher platform which we have come to be known for. We will once again rise and become part of a global forum of experts, an indicator and hope for many in the municipal environment.

М Т МОКАКО

Acting MUNICIPAL MANAGER

T1.1.1

1.1. MUNICIPAL FUNCTIONS, POPULATION AND ENVIRONMENTAL OVERVIEW

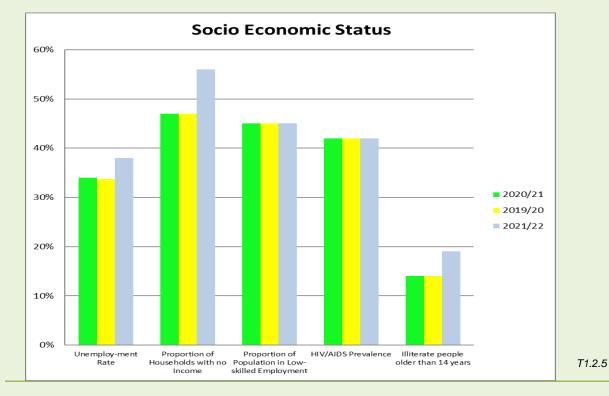
INTRODUCTION TO BACKGROUND DATA

The Municipality has performed very well on water and sanitation reticulation infrastructure development and the delivery of basic services such as water, sanitation, roads and electricity in 2021/2022 financial year.

T1.2.1

SOCIO-ECONOMIC STATUS

	S	ocio Economi	c Status (as a %	6)	
Year	Unemploy- ment Rate	Proportion of Households with no Income	Proportion of Population in Low-skilled Employment	HIV/AIDS Prevalence	Illiterate people older than 14 years
2019/20	34%	47%	45%	42%	14%
2020/21	34%	47%	45%	42%	14%
2021/22	38%	56%	45%	42%	19%
					T1.2.4



POPULATION DISTRIBUTION PER ETHNIC GROUP

Source: Community Survey 2016 (STATSSA)

Racial Type	Number	Percentage
Black	78 628	92%
White	5 690	6.7%
Coloured	758	0.9%
Indian/Asian	319	0.4%
TOTAL	85 395	100%

Age Group	Male	Female
0 - 4	4744	5020
5 - 9	4263	4511
10 - 14	4974	4402
15 - 19	4483	4362
20 - 24	3992	4297
25 - 29	3582	3951
30 - 34	2622	3337
35 - 39	2252	2698
40 – 44	2116	2231
45 – 49	1806	1932
50 – 54	1359	1782
55 – 59	1182	1711
60 - 64	1168	1359
65 - 69	1153	1208
70 – 74	395	922
75 – 79	342	493
80 - 84	140	269
85 - 120	120	214
Total	40695	44700

Source: Community Survey 2016 (STATSSA)

T1.2.3



Wetlands at Wakkerstroom Esizameleni

Mahawane Dam, Schuilhoek Dam and Balfour Dam

Amersfoort Dam, Marthinus Wessels Dam

1.2. SERVICE DELIVERY OVERVIEW

SERVICE DELIVERY INTRODUCTION

Overall, the Municipality has done well on delivering of services to its communities in 2021/2022. The major challenge is the ageing infrastructure and the limited funding to maintain the infrastructure and address all backlogs. All roads (public works) capital projects planned in the 2021/2022 financial year have not been completed by 30 June 2022. Water and sanitation projects were completed before 30 June 2022.

There is no roll-over to the 2021/2022 financial year for the MIG-projects.

For the upgrading of the Volksrust Waste Water Treatment Works from 4ML to 8ML/day, the Department advised the Municipality to apply for the Roll-over, emanating from the stopping of WSIG funding for this project.

The Municipality has appointed the Civil Engineering Consultant for the Upgrading of Amersfoort Waste Water Treatment Works from 1ML to 3ML/day.

The municipality eradicated all its backlogs for electricity. The current backlogs belongs to ESKOM (ESKOM license areas).

T 1.3.1

COMMENT ON ACCESS TO BASIC SERVICES:

The Municipality supplies Volksrust and a small part of Daggakraal with electricity, the rest of the Dr. Pixley Ka Isaka Seme is an Eskom area of supply.

	2019/2020	2020/2021	2021/2022
HH have access to clean water	93.8%	88%	88%
HH have access to basic sanitation within RDP-standards	97.4%	95%	95,5%
HH have access to electricity	91.3%	91,3%	92%

The increase in the backlog is due to the increase of stands which are not yet serviced.

The Municipal plant and machinery is old and worn out therefore posing a challenge in achieving 100% service delivery to communities. T1.3.3

1.3. ORGANISATIONAL DEVELOPMENT OVERVIEW ORGANISATIONAL DEVELOPMENT PERFORMANCE

The Municipality continues to improve since some of the critical positions have been filled and that has added value towards the development of the Organisation, e.g. Director Infrastructure

	2019/2020 NO. OF PERSONS EMPLOYED	2020/21 NO. OF PERSONS EMPLOYED	2021/22 NO. OF PERSONS EMPLOYED
EPWP	66	44	55
Own funds		124	129
MIG projects	160	235	170
CWP	1346	1346	1346
TOTAL	1 572	1 749	1 601
*MUNICIPAL PROJI *INEP *Siyathuthuka * WSIG	ECTS = 0 = 0 = 0 = 0		

Employees: Water Se	ction		
Job level	Posts	Employees	Vacancies (fulltime)
0-3 4-6	1 4	1 4	0 0
4-6 7-9	4 6	4	2
7-9 10-12	43	40	2 3
13-15	21	7	3 14
16-18	ō	Ó	Ō
19-20	õ	ŏ	Ő
Total	75	56	19
Employees: Sanitatio	n Services		
Job level	Posts	Employees	Vacancies (fulltime
0-3	1	1	0
4-6	4	4	0
7-9	6	4	1
10-12	43	40	3
13-15	21	7	14
16-18	0	0	0
19-20	0	0	0
Total	75	56	19
Employees: Electricity	,		
Job level	Posts	Employees	Vacancies (fulltime
0-3	1	1	0
4-6	4	1	3
7-9	0	0	0
10-12	3 3	3	0
13-15	3	1	2 0
16-18	0	0	0
19-20	0	0	0
Total	11	6	5
Employees Solid Was	te Managen	nent	
Job level	Posts	Employees	Vacancies (fulltime
0-3	1	1	0
4-6	1	0	1
7-9	1	1	0
10-12	10	7	3
13-15	46	32	14
16-18	0	0	0
19-20	0	0	0
Total	59	41	18
Employees: Public Wo	orks, Roads	& Storm water S	Services
Job level	Posts	Employees	Vacancies (fulltime
0-3	1	1	0
4-6	0	0	0
7-9	4	4	0
10-12	19	11	8
13-15	23	15	8
76 10	0	0	0
	-	-	
16-18 19-20 Total	0 47	0 31	0 16

Job level	Posts	Employees	Vacancies (fulltime)
0-3	1	1	0
4-6	5	3	2
7-9	Ō	ō	ō
10-12	Ō	Õ	Ō
13-15	Õ	ŏ	Õ
16-18	Õ	ŏ	Õ
19-20	õ	õ	õ
Total	6	4	2
Employees: LED &	IDP Services		
Job level	Posts	Employees	Vacancies (fulltime)
0-3	1	1	0
4-6	2	2	Ö
7-9	ō	ō	ŏ
, j 10-12	õ	ŏ	ŏ
13-15	ŏ	Ö	Ö
16-18	õ	ŏ	õ
19-20	õ	ŏ	õ
Total	0 3	3	õ
Employees: Librari	es, Archives, B	uildings	
Job level	Posts	Employees	Vacancies (fulltime)
0-3	2	1	1
4-6	1	1	0
7-9	1	1	1
10-12	4	3	1
13-15	4	4	0
16-18	0	0	0
19-20	0	0	0
Total	12	10	3
	and Cemeterie:		
Job level	and Cemeteries Posts	s Employees	Vacancies (fulltime)
Job level	Posts 1		Vacancies (fulltime) 0
Job level 0-3 4-6	Posts 1 0	Employees 1 0	0 0
Job level 0-3 4-6 7-9	Posts 1 0 1	Employees 1 0 1	0 0 0
Job level 0-3 4-6 7-9 10-12	Posts 1 0 1 4	Employees 1 0 1 3	0 0 0 1
Job level 0-3 4-6 7-9 10-12 13-15	Posts 1 0 1 4 31	Employees 1 0 1 3 13	0 0 0 1 18
Job level 0-3 4-6 7-9 10-12 13-15 16-18	Posts 1 0 1 4 31 0	Employees 1 0 1 3 13 0	0 0 1 18 0
Job level 0-3 4-6 7-9 10-12 13-15 16-18 19-20	Posts 1 0 1 4 31 0 0	Employees 1 0 1 3 13 0 0	0 0 1 18 0 0
Employees: Parks (Job level 0-3 4-6 7-9 10-12 13-15 16-18 19-20 Total	Posts 1 0 1 4 31 0	Employees 1 0 1 3 13 0	0 0 1 18 0
Job level 0-3 4-6 7-9 10-12 13-15 16-18 19-20 Total	Posts 1 0 1 4 31 0 0 37	Employees 1 0 1 3 13 0 0	0 0 1 18 0 0
Job level 0-3 4-6 7-9 10-12 13-15 16-18 19-20 Total Employees: Waste Job level	Posts 1 0 1 4 31 0 0 37 Disposal Posts	Employees 1 0 1 3 13 0 0	0 0 1 1 18 0 0 19 Vacancies (fulltime)
Job level 0-3 4-6 7-9 10-12 13-15 16-18 19-20 Total Employees: Waste Job level 0-3	Posts 1 0 1 4 31 0 0 37 Disposal Posts 1	Employees 1 0 1 3 13 0 0 17 Employees 1	0 0 1 18 0 0 19 Vacancies (fulltime) 0
Job level 0-3 4-6 7-9 10-12 13-15 16-18 19-20 Total Employees: Waste Job level 0-3 4-6	Posts 1 0 1 4 31 0 0 37 Disposal Posts 1 1	Employees 1 0 1 3 13 0 0 17 Employees 1 0	0 0 1 18 0 0 19 Vacancies (fulltime) 0 1
Job level 0-3 4-6 7-9 10-12 13-15 16-18 19-20 Total Employees: Waste Job level 0-3 4-6 7-9	Posts 1 0 1 4 31 0 0 37 Disposal Posts 1 1 1	Employees 1 0 1 3 13 0 0 17 Employees 1 0 1	0 0 1 18 0 0 19 Vacancies (fulltime) 0 1 0
Job level 0-3 4-6 7-9 10-12 13-15 16-18 19-20 Total Employees: Waste Job level 0-3 4-6 7-9 10-12	Posts 1 0 1 4 31 0 0 37 Disposal Posts 1 1 1 10	Employees 1 0 1 3 13 0 0 17 Employees 1 0 1 7	0 0 1 18 0 0 19 Vacancies (fulltime) 0 1 0 3
Job level 0-3 4-6 7-9 10-12 13-15 16-18 19-20 Total Employees: Waste Job level 0-3 4-6 7-9 10-12 13-15	Posts 1 0 1 4 31 0 0 37 Disposal Posts 1 1 1 10 46	Employees 1 0 1 3 13 0 0 17 Employees 1 0 1 7 32	0 0 1 18 0 0 19 Vacancies (fulltime) 0 1 0 3 14
Job level 0-3 4-6 7-9 10-12 13-15 16-18 19-20 Total Employees: Waste Job level 0-3 4-6 7-9 10-12 13-15 16-18	Posts 1 0 1 4 31 0 0 37 Disposal Posts 1 1 1 10 46 0	Employees 1 0 1 3 13 0 0 17 Employees 1 0 1 7 32 0	0 0 1 18 0 0 19 Vacancies (fulltime) 0 1 0 3 14 0
Job level 0-3 4-6 7-9 10-12 13-15 16-18 19-20 Total Employees: Waste Job level 0-3 4-6 7-9 10-12 13-15	Posts 1 0 1 4 31 0 0 37 Disposal Posts 1 1 1 10 46	Employees 1 0 1 3 13 0 0 17 Employees 1 0 1 7 32	0 0 1 18 0 0 19 Vacancies (fulltime) 0 1 0 3 14

Employees: Fire Services

Job level	Posts	Employees	Vacancies (fulltime)
0-3	1	1	0```
4-6	1	1	0
7-9	0	0	0
10-12	7	7	0
13-15	0	0	0
16-18	0	0	0
19-20	0	0	0
Total	9	9	0

Employees: Licensing and Protection Services

Job level	Posts	Employees	Vacancies (fulltime)
0-3	1	1	0```
4-6	1	0	1
7-9	11	10	1
10-12	0	0	0
13-15	1	1	0
16-18	0	0	0
19-20	0	0	0
Total	14	12	2

Employees: Financial Services

Job level	Posts	Employees	Vacancies (fulltime)
0-3	4	4	0
0-3 4-6	6	5	1
7-9	25	24	1
10-12	0	0	0
13-15	11	9	2
16-18	0	Ō	0
19-20	Ō	Ō	0
Total	46	42	4

Employees: Human Resources

Job level	Posts	Employees	Vacancies (fulltime)
0-3 4-6 7-9 10-12 13-15 16-18 19-20 Total	1 3 1 0 0 0 0 5	1 2 1 0 0 0 4	0 1 0 0 0 0 1
Employees: ICT			
Job level	Posts	Employees	Vacancies (fulltime)
0-3 4-6 7-9 10-12 13-15	1 2 0 0 0	1 2 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0

16-18	0	0	0
19-20		Ō	ō
Total	0 3	3	0
Employees: Legal / Reco	ords / Adı	ninistration	
Job level	Posts	Employees	Vacancies (fulltime)
0-3	1	1	0
4-6	6	6 1	0
7-9	6 2 2	1	1
10-12	2	2	0
13-15	0	0	0
16-18	0	0	0
<i>19-20</i>	0	0	0
Total	11	10	1
Employees: Project Man	agement	t	
Job level	Posts	Employees	Vacancies (fulltime)
Fixed term CONTRACT	3	3	0

T 1.5.1

No.	Activity	Timeframe
1	Consideration of next financial year's Budget and IDP process plan. Except for the legislative content, the process plan should confirm in-year reporting formats to ensure that reporting and monitoring feeds seamlessly into the Annual Report process at the end of the Budget/IDP implementation period.	
2	Implementation and monitoring of approved Budget and IDP commences (In-year financial reporting).	July
3	Finalise 4 th quarter Report for previous financial year	
4	Submit draft Annual Report to Internal Audit and Auditor-General	
5	Municipal entities submit draft annual reports to MM	1
6	Audit/Performance committee considers draft Annual Report of municipality and entities (where relevant)	
8	Mayor tables the unaudited Annual Report	-
9	Municipality submits draft Annual Report including consolidated annual financial statements and performance report to Auditor General.	August
10	Annual Performance Report as submitted to Auditor General to be provided as input to the IDP Analysis Phase	
11	Auditor General assesses draft Annual Report including consolidated Annual Financial Statements and Performance data	September – November
12	Municipalities receive and start to address the Auditor General's comments	
13	Mayor tables Annual Report and audited Financial Statements to Council complete with the Auditor- General's Report	
14	Audited Annual Report is made public and representation is invited	November March
15	Oversight Committee assesses Annual Report	
16	Council adopts Oversight report	
17	Oversight report is made public	April - June
	Oversight report is submitted to relevant provincial departments	1

COMMENT ON THE ANNUAL REPORT PROCESS:

The Municipality's Draft Annual Report for 2021/22 will be submitted to the Auditor General on 31 August 2022, together with the draft Annual Financial Statements.

The draft Annual Report for 2021/2022 will be tabled to Council on the 24th of January 2023, together with the draft Annual Financial Statements, Auditor-General's report and the audit action plan.

During the month of February/March 2023 the Annual Report will be made public and representation/comments will be invited. The report will also be discussed at the Oversight Committee (MPAC) during March 2023 and re-submitted to Council for approval.

T1.7.1.1

CHAPTER 2 – GOVERNANCE

COMPONENT A: POLITICAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE GOVERNANCE

INTRODUCTION TO POLITICAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE GOVERNANCE

Council is the highest decision making body of the municipality led by the Executive Mayor who has executive powers and assisted by the Members of Mayoral Committee (MMCs) who also serves as Chairpersons of Portfolio Committees for departments assigned to them. The Speaker of Council has the responsibility of presiding over Council meetings, operational matters of public participation and effective functioning of Ward Committees. The Accounting Officer, who is the Municipal Manager, is the head of Administration with two consultative committees i.e. Senior Management (HOD Committee) and the General Management Committee (HODs and Managers). Departments are being headed by Section 56 Managers as per MSA (amended).

T2.1.0

2.1 **`POLITICAL GOVERNANCE**

INTRODUCTION TO POLITICAL GOVERNANCE

The municipality has a Council under the political leadership of a Speaker as the Chairperson of Council Meetings and the Chief Whip. The Executive Mayor as Chairperson of the Mayoral Committee will present items before Council for noting, discussion and adoption. During the first meeting of Council, an annual schedule of Council meetings is tabled and adopted by Council. All Section 79 and 80 Committees are recommended and approved by Council for effective management of Council issues. Policy issues are further considered by the Policies and By-laws Committee which recommends to Council during the adoption stage. The Mayoral Committee, with the executive powers vested on it can decide on certain issues for administration to execute which in turn the Executive Mayor, representing the Mayoral Committee. As one of the Oversight Committees, Council has assigned non-executive members to serve in the MPAC to play an oversight role and submit reports to Council.

POLITICAL STRUCTURE

EXECUTIVE MAYOR Cllr P V Malatsi Cllr B J Mhlanga (as from 02/11/2021)

SPEAKER

Cllr I L Mkhwanazi Cllr B G Mavuso (as from 02/11/2021)

CHIEF WHIP

Cllr G O Ngwenya Cllr B T A Zulu (as from 02/11/2021)

MAYORAL COMMITTEE

Cllr L M Nkomo Cllr T V Hlakutse

Cllr T V Hlakutse (as from 02/11/2021) Cllr T H Thwala (as from 02/11/2021) Cllr N W Msibi (as from 02/11/2021)

T2.1.1b

COUNCILLORS

Dr Pixley Ka Isaka Seme Local Municipality has a total of 21 councillors. (Full list of Councilors attached as "**Appendix A**"). There are eleven (11) Ward councilors and (10) PR councilors.

"Appendix B" sets out committees and committee purposes.

T2.1.2

POLITICAL DECISION-TAKING

Reports will serve before Portfolio Committees, other Section 79 Committees, TROIKA and Mayoral Committee before it will go to the Council meeting. Resolutions will then be made at the Council meeting.

There are some of the Council Resolutions that are still in process, as listed below. However, Council requested that all council resolutions that are not implementable should be brought back to Council to be rescinded. List of Outstanding Council Resolutions from 2020 to 30 June 2022:

<u>2020</u>

1. A187/2020 REQUEST TO PURCHASE A PORTION OF 500M² OF THE MUNICIPAL LAND KNOWN AS ERF 2328 IN VUKUZAKHE BY EGGSTACY (PTY) LTD & THE NETSPOT (PTY) LTD FOR THE PURPOSE OF DEVELOPING A FAST FOOD AND INTERNET BUSINESS OPERATION

<u>2021</u>

- 2. A32/2021 REVIEWAL OF THE PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT SYSTEM (PMS) POLICY
- 3. A188/2021 RESUBMISSION: REQUEST TO PURCHASE 1080M2 PORTION OF ERF 2496 LOCATED AT SKY VILLAGE (VUKUZAKHE) FOR THE PURPOSE OF THE CHURCH BY THE CHURCH OF JESUS CHRIST
- 4. A191/2021 RESUBMISSION: PROGRESS REPORT ON THE IMPLEMENTATION OF COUNCIL RESOLUTION "A202/2019" ON THE ALIENATION OF MUNICIPAL LAND KNOWN AS THE REMAINING PORTION OF ERF 93 IN AMERSFOORT
- 5. A199/2021 RESUBMISSION: REPORT ON OCCUPATION AND STATE OF MUNICIPAL PROPERTY ON ERF 117 AT 45 BREĒ STREET IN AMERSFOORT
- 6. A200/2021 OFFER TO PURCHASE MUNICIPAL BUILDING ON ERF NUMBER 117 IN AMERSFOORT BY MR VUSUMUZI VILAKAZI
- 7. A222/2021 REPORT ABOUT ONGOING VANDALISM, DAMAGES, BREAK-INS AND THEFT IN MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS, INFRASTRUCTURE AND PROPERTIES
- 8. A245/2021 REQUEST FROM BONGANI GAMA TO PURCHASE A MUNICIPAL LAND KNOWN AS THE PORTION 58 OF ERF 3379 IN VOLKSRUST

- 9. A247/2021 REPORT ON THE NOTICE TO VACATE A MUNICIPAL BUILDING AT ERF 827 IN VUKUZAKHE BY SOUTH AFRICAN SOCIAL SECURITY AGENCY (SASSA)
- 10. A248/2021 RESPONSE FROM NON-PAYMENT OF ALLOCATION OF SITES IN TERMS OF COUNCIL RESOLUTIONS A115/2020 AND A102/2021
- 11. A249/2021 REQUEST OF THABISO MOLEFE TO PURCHASE A MUNICIPAL LAND KNOWN AS THE PORTION 47 OF ERF 3379 IN VOLKSRUST
- 12. A253/2021 PROGRESS REPORT 2: LAND AUDIT DONE IN PAARDEKOP AND A REQUEST FOR BUDGET ALLOCATION FOR THE REGISTRATION OF SUBDIVISION TO ESTABLISH ADDITIONAL SITES FOR OFFERS TO PURCHASE FOR RESIDENTIAL PURPOSES IN PAARDEKOP
- 13. A254/2021 PROGRESS REPORT ON THE FREE ALLOCATION AND SALE OF MUNICIPAL STANDS IN VUKUZAKHE-B & REQUEST TO CONDONE THE ALLOCATION OF 290 BENEFICIARIES FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF THE 500 LOW-COST HOUSES UNDER THE UPGRADING OF INFORMAL SETTLEMENT PROGRAMME IN VUKUZAKHE B
- 14. A271/2021 TRADING AREA FOR INFORMAL TRADERS IN MUNICIPAL FACILITIES VOLKSRUST TAXI RANK AND ESIZAMELENI KIOSKS/GARAGES
- 15. A274/2021 REQUEST TO PURCHASE A MUNICIPAL LAND KNOWN AS ERF 102 IN SIYAZENZELA, PAARDEKOP

<u>2022</u>

- 16. A97/2022 REQUEST FOR BUSINESS PREMISES- AMERSFOORT DR PIXLEY KA ISAKA SEME LOCAL MUNICIPALITY: DA ROSS GREEN (PTY) LTD
- 17. A99/2022 PROGRESS REPORT ON THE SALE OF RESIDENTIAL STANDS IN SIYAZENZELA TOWNSHIP
- 18. A100/2022 PROGRESS REPORT ON THE SALE OF RESIDENTIAL STANDS IN VUKUZAKHE TOWNSHIP
- 19. A101/2022 REPORT ON THE REQUEST FOR A MUNICIPAL LAND KNOWN AS PORTION 2 OF ERF NUMBER 4582 IN VUKUZAKHE TOWNSHIP
- 20. A107A/2022 APPOINTMENT OF BURSARY COMMITTEE MEMBERS
- 21. A136/2022 PROGRESS MADE ON JOB EVALUATION
- 22. A146/2022 REPORT TO REQUEST TO OUTSOURCE THE METER READING SERVICES
- 23. A153/2022 REQUEST TO PURCHASE A MUNICIPAL LAND KNOWN AS ERF 459 IN WAKKERSTROOM
- 24. A154/2022 REQUEST TO PURCHASE A MUNICIPAL LAND KNOWN AS ERF 812 IN ESIZAMELENI

- 25. A155/2022 REQUEST TO PURCHASE A MUNICIPAL LAND KNOWN AS ERF 998 IN EZAMOKUHLE
- 26. A156/2022 REQUEST TO PURCHASE A MUNICIPAL LAND KNOWN AS ERF 2190 IN SINQOBILE
- 27. A158/2022 REQUEST TO PURCHASE 2 HECTARES OF THE REMAINDER OF PORTION 2 OF THE FARM TOWN AND TOWNLANDS OF VOLKSRUST 143-HS FOR THE DEVELOPMENT OF A TRUCK STOP
- 28. A159/2022 REQUEST TO REVIEW LEASE AGREEMENT ON THE MUNICIPAL LAND KNOWN AS ERF 843 VUKUZAKHE

T2.1.3

2.2 ADMINISTRATIVE GOVERNANCE

INTRODUCTION TO ADMINISTRATIVE GOVERNANCE

The municipality's top structure consists of the Municipal Manager, Director Corporate Services, Director Community Services, Chief Financial Officer and Director Infrastructure Services as the Top Management Committee. In terms of its operations the Top Management of the Municipality meet and discuss strategic issues every Monday of the week or, when an urgent matter requires, a Special Top Management meeting will be convened. All reports from individual departments are always circulated to all directors for comments before escalated to Committees (Portfolio, Mayoral and other committees of Council) for discussion to ensure synergism and support amongst one another. All Directors are assigned to sit on Section 79 and 80 Committees and the Top Management shall always address urgent matters from these committees.

The Municipal Manager's functions are contained in the MFMA 60(b): the Municipal Manager of a municipality is the accounting officer of the municipality for the purposes of this Act and must provide guidance on compliance with this Act to political structures; political office bearers and officials of the municipality and any entity under the sole or shared control of the municipality.

T2.2.1

TOP ADMINISTRATIVE STRUCTURE **MUNICIPAL MANAGER** Mr L B Tshabalala from 04 March 2019 (suspended on 20/04/2021) Acting Municipal Manager: Mr N T Mokako (as from 21/04/2021 to date) **DIRECTOR CORPORATE SERVICES** Mr S B Shabalala –as from August 2017 to date. DIRECTOR COMMUNITY SERVICES Mr MG Nyembe - as from 01 March 2020 to date DIRECTOR TECHNICAL AND ENGINEERING SERVICES Mr.S Phakathi – as from 01 September 2021 to date CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER Mr NT Mokako (As from 01/11/2020) Acting Chief Financial Officer Ms N Khuzwayo (as from 01/05/2022 to date) T2.2.2

COMPONENT B: INTERGOVERNMENTAL RELATIONS

The Municipality is an active participant in the intergovernmental structures such as Munimec, Provincial Coordinating Forum, Municipal Managers Forum, SALGA and District Forums.

COMPONENT C: PUBLIC ACCOUNTABILITY AND PARTICIPATION

OVERVIEW OF PUBLIC ACCOUNTABILITY AND PARTICIPATION

The Municipality conducts consultative meetings in an effort to disseminate information to members of the community. This in a way awards the Municipality an opportunity to account on the activities performed through such meetings.

The collaboration that the municipal staff, councillors and ward committees used, works effectively in promoting participatory democracy and allows members of the community to participate actively in the affairs of the municipality. The consultative meetings within the institution are ward based and address T 2.4. issues as raised by wards.

2.3 PUBLIC MEETINGS

COMMUNICATION, PARTICIPATION AND FORUMS

All 11 wards convened the Public consultation meetings as arranged which focused on consultation on the Budget- and IDP issues. 76 x Ward Committee meetings were held during the 2021/22 financial year, x 67 were never convened because the term of office ended on the 01 November 2021. Therefore the new ward committee members were only elected into office in April 2022.

The municipality has been, and is currently involved with community participation izimbizos. These izimbizos ranges from issues of basic service delivery, economy, health, education, youth, disability, gender, women and children, moral regeneration and inter-governmental relations. The primary concern of Dr. Pixley Ka Isaka Seme's community revolves around the issue of the high rate of unemployment.

T2.4.1

2.4 WARD COMMITTEES

The purpose of having Ward Committees is to deepen and enhance community participatory democracy by improving ways and means of making inputs on the affairs of the municipality.

The role played by Ward Committees is to bring services closer to the communities they serve, to encourage participation of communities and assisting the Ward Councillor in bringing development in the wards concern.

The crucial issues dealt with within the Ward Committee system amongst other things include mechanisms wherein ward committee members assist Councillors in ensuring that basic services are delivered in an effective manner and efficiently.

Ward Committees deal with issues such as the registration of indigent, assisting Councillors to address community needs and ultimately reporting issues affecting the communities (service delivery issues).

Section 59 of the Municipal System Act 2000 (Act 32 Of 2000) outlined duties and powers of Ward Committees that they may make recommendations on any matter affecting its ward through the ward Councillor, the Speaker, the Executive Committee or the Executive Mayor and to the Local Municipal Council. Issues of services delivery are collected through door to door by Ward Committees and through community consultation meetings with Ward Councillors.

T2.4.2

Yes/No	
Yes	
No	
Yes	

2.5 IDP PARTICIPATION AND ALIGNMENT

COMPONENT D: CORPORATE GOVERNANCE

OVERVIEW OF CORPORATE GOVERNANCE

In terms of the SDBIP approved by Council, Corporate Governance was incorporated to enhance corporate governance and administration with the following priority issues as key matters to be addressed: Performance management; effective and efficient management; alignment of staff establishment, effective HR Policies; administration, inculcating ethical values and good corporate governance and administration; strengthening Monitoring and Evaluation; Managing Stakeholders relations; institutionalizing Batho Pele principles in the municipality; improving feedback to community; ensuring punctual submission of monthly and quarterly reports; ensuring regular portfolio and mayoral committee engagements; ensuring effective Communication strategy; enhance a good records and archiving management system; provision of high quality legal services and guidance to Council, Municipal Manager and departments; to ensure effective implementation of HR Strategy; to provide training and development to employees, Councillors and community; to stabilize labour relations and improve work ethics and to continually monitor the implementation of collective agreements; improve occupational health and safety matters. T2.6.0

2.6 RISK MANAGEMENT

Note: MFMA S62 (i) (c) requires a municipality to have and maintain an effective, efficient and transparent system of risk management.

RISK MANAGEMENT

Appropriate risk management will enable the Municipality to both minimize loss and optimize opportunities. The identification and monitoring of risk is the responsibility of the Accounting Officer but the Chief Financial Officer and Heads of Departments also accept joint responsibility. The Risk Management Unit has coordinated the risk management system, monitoring of results and the reporting of risks to the Accounting Officer. The operation of risk mitigation procedures is the responsibility of the Accounting Officer and the Chief Financial Officer with support from the risk owners who are the Heads of Departments. A Risk Management Committee has been established and is functional. Meetings are held quarterly.

SERVICE DEPARTMENT ROLE

The Accounting Officer will coordinate an annual review of the effectiveness of this policy as well as all organizational risks, uninsured and uninsurable risks together with the key managers in the Municipality. This annual review will take place immediately prior to the development of the annual business and integrated development plans so that it can have due regard to the current as well as the emerging risk profile of the business. Internal Audit will monitor key controls identified in the risk management system as part of the annual audit plan developed in conjunction with the Accounting Officer and approved by the Audit Committee. The Municipality will review the risk

profile in developing their recommendations to the Council regarding the Municipality's risk financing (insurance) policy and strategy.

TOP TWELVE MUNICIPAL RISKS

- 1. Inability to maximize revenue collection
- 2. Inadequate financial management systems and processes
- 3. Inadequate provision of enabling environment for growth and development
- 4. Aging Infrastructure
- 5. Ineffective Performance Management System
- 6. Illegal connections
- 7. Illegal occupation of land
- 8. Loss of critical skills
- 9. High vacancy rate on service delivery positions
- 10. Lack of Business Skills and capacity by Co-operatives and SMME's.
- 11. Inadequate Public Participation
- 12. Fraud and Corruption

T2.6.1

2.7 ANTI-CORRUPTION AND FRAUD

FRAUD AND ANTI-CORRUPTION STRATEGY

The Fraud Prevention plan was reviewed by the Risk Management Committee on 07 June 2022 and will be submitted to Council in the 2022/23 Financial Year for approval.

T2.7.1

2.8 SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT

All SCM committees have been established and are functioning well. Quarterly reports on the functioning of the SCM are tabled to council for consideration on a quarterly basis. The unit is not yet fully staffed.

2.9 BY-LAWS

No by-laws were promulgated during the 2021/22 financial year

2.10 WEBSITE

The website of the municipality has not been functioning well during the past 15 months). This is due to a Service provider which hosted the old website that had their servers crushed and they lost all our data.

A new service provider was appointed on the 3rd of March 2021 to develop and host the website on a six months contract, of which the period has ended.

The Municipality has signed a Service Schedule I: Essential ICT Services Contract with Munsoft which will include the hosting of the website as from 01 October 2022.

In order to comply, the Municipality uses the website of the Gert Sibande District Municipality to post some of the information. Also, a Facebook page was created for communication between the Municipality and the public.

2.11 PUBLIC SATISFACTION ON MUNICIPAL SERVICES

Public Satisfaction surveys have never been conducted during this Financial Year.

T2.11.1

CHAPTER 3 – SERVICE DELIVERY PERFORMANCE (PERFORMANCE REPORT PART I)

INTRODUCTION				
The Municipality supplies Volksrust and a small part of Daggakraal with electricity. The rest of the Dr Pixley ka Isaka Seme is an Eskom area of supply.				
	2019/2020	2020/2021	2021/2022	
HH have access to clean water	93.8%	88%	88%	
HH have access to basic sanitation within RDP-standards	97.4%	95%	95,5%	
HH have access to electricity	91.3%	91,3%	92%	
			T3.0.1	

COMPONENT A: BASIC SERVICES

This component includes: water; waste water (sanitation); electricity; waste management; and housing services; and a summary of free basic services.

INTRODUCTION TO BASIC SERVICES

The Municipality strives to ensure access to basic services to all its citizens, as per millennium goal 2014: water, sanitation, roads and electricity - through grants such as Integrated National Electrification Program (INEP), Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG) and Water Service Infrastructure Grant (WSIG).

T3.1.0

3.1. WATER PROVISION

INTRODUCTION TO WATER PROVISION

The Municipality's aim is to ensure that all citizens in the Dr Pixley Ka Isaka Seme municipal area have access to clean water. T3.1.1

COMMENT ON WATER USE BY SECTOR:

Water demand is mainly for domestic and business use, but Agricultural activities within the municipal jurisdiction are also dominant and demand huge water supply.

Water loss:	2019/20	=	58%
	2020/21	=	35%
	2021/22	=	71%

Some bulk water meters were installed. The Business Plan for replacing AC-pipes were submitted to the Department of Water and Sanitation. T3.1.2.2

The wording "within/more 200m from dwellings" be replaced with "stand pipes" as it is challenging to measure.

Households					
	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22		
Description	Actual	Actual	Actual		
	No.	No.	No.		
<u>Water:</u> (above min level)					
Piped water inside dwelling	10446	10656	10656		
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	7232	0	0		
Using public tap (stand pipes) & Other water supply (within 200m)	1871	0	0		
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	19549	19759	19759		
Minimum Service Level and Above Percentage	90%	88%	88%		
<i>Water:</i> (below min level)					
Using public tap (more than 200m from dwelling) - FARMS	243	353	353		
Other water supply (more than 200m from dwelling - DAGGAKRAAL	0	0	0		
No water supply					
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	2754	2434	2434		
PerBindminum service Leverpercontage M				/2022	
Total number of households*	22546	22546	22546		
* - To include informal settlements			T3.1.3		

Households - Water Service Delivery Levels below the minimum				
Households				
Description	escription 2020/2021			
	Actual	Actual		
	No.	No.		
Formal & Informal Settlements (INCLUDING FARMS)				
Total households	22 546	22 546		
Households below minimum service level	2 434	2 434		
Proportion of households below minimum service level	12,0%	12,0%		
	T3.1.4			

Employees: Water Services						
	2020/2021 2021/2022					
Job Level	Employees	Posts	Employees	Vacancies (fulltime equivalents)	Vacancies (as a % of total posts)	
	No.	No.	No.	No.	%	
0 - 3	1	1	1	0	0%	
4 - 6	3	4	4	0	0%	
7 - 9	5	6	4	2	33%	
10 - 12	32	43	40	3	7%	
13 - 15	16	21	7	14	67%	
Total	56	75	56	19	25%	
T3.1.7						

Financial Performance 2021/2022: Water Services							
	2020/2021		2021	L/2022			
Details	Actual	Original	Adjustment	Actual	Variance to		
		Budget	Budget		Budget		
Total Operational Revenue							
(excluding tarrifs)							
Expenditure:							
Employees	13 150 899	12 111 308	12 111 308	13 100 488	104%		
Repairs and Maintenance	4 783 250	25 205 827	25 205 827	22 424 131	89%		
Other (i.Contracted services, Water							
Purification Laboratory Services							
ii.Contractors:Maintenance of	9 854 427	13 646 537	13 646 537	15 979 756	117%		
Building and Facilitries) Water							
Treatment : Water Reticulation							
Total Operational Expenditure	27 788 576	50 963 672	50 963 672	51 504 375	101%		
Net Operational (Service)							
Expenditure							
Net expenditure to be consistent with			-				
calculated by dividing the difference be	etween the Ad	ctual and Orig	inal Budget by t	he Actual.			
					T3.1.8		

Capita	al Expenditure 20	021/2022:		
		2021/	2022	
	Budget	Adjustment	Actual	Variance
Capital Projects		Budget	Expenditure	from original
				budget
Rehabilitation of roads in ward 4,Roads				
:Supply and delivery of road				
construction material fo ward 4	1 722 114	R0.00	1 722 114	100%
Electrical Fault Testing				
Equipment:Machinery and Equipment				
:Prcocurement of Electrical fault Testing				
Equipment	900 000	R0.00	897 590	99%
Procurement of Fire Engine: Machinery				
and Equipment :Procurement of a fire				
Engine	1 166 525	R0.00	0	0%
Transport Assets : Procurement of				
service delivery vehicle	300 000		0	0%
Transport Assets:Procurement of a				
recording system	80 000		0	0%
Roads :supply and delivery of road				
construction material for Ward3	474 309		25 000	5%
Transport Assets : Procurement of				
service delivery vehicle	800 000		0	0%
LED Projects:Installation Stalls at tax				
Rank	1 778 029		630 980	35%
Total project value represents the estimated	d cost of the proje	ect on approval	by council (incluc	
future expenditure as appropriate.				T3.1.9

Sanitation Service Delivery Levels						
	2018/2019	2019/2020	2020/2021	2021/2022		
Description	Actual	Actual	Actual	Actual		
	No.	No.	No.	No.		
<u>Sanitation/sewerage:</u> (above minimum level)						
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	15 241	15 271	15 391	15 40		
Flush toilet (with septic tank)	484	484	484	48		
Chemical toilet	0	0	0			
Pit toilet (ventilated)	5 518	5 558	6 587	6 61		
Other toilet provisions (above min.service level)						
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	21 243	21 313	21 462	21 46		
Minimum Service Level and Above Percentage	94,2%	94,5%	95,0%	72,0%		
<u>Sanitation/sewerage:</u> (below minimum level)						
Bucket toilet	0	0	0			
Other toilet provisions (below min.service level)	634	1 223	1 084	1 08		
No toilet provisions	0	0	0			
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	1 743	1 223	1 084	1 084		
Below Minimum Service Level Percentage	7,7%	5,5%	5,0%	5,0%		
Total households	22 546	22 546	22 546	22 54		

Households - Sanitation Service Delivery Levels below the minimum						
			H	louseholds		
	2018/2019	2019/2020	2020/2021	2021/2022		
Description	Actual	Actual	Actual	Actual		
	No.	No.	No.	No.		
Formal & Informal Settlements (INCLUDING FARMS)						
Total households	22 546	22 546	22 546	22 546		
Households below minimum service level	1743	578	1084	1084		
Proportion of households below minimum service level	7,7%	2,6%	5,0%	5,0%		
				T3.2.4		

	Employ	ees: Sanitat	ion Services		
	2020/2021		20	21/2022	
Job Level	Employees	Posts	Employees	Vacancies (fulltime equivalents)	Vacancies (as a % of total posts)
	No.	No.	No.	No.	%
0 - 3	1	1	1	0	0%
4 - 6	2	4	4	0	0%
7 - 9	5	6	4	2	33%
10 - 12	33	43	40	3	7%
13 - 15	9	21	7	14	67%
Total	50	75	56	19	25%
					T3.2.7

Financial Performance 2021/2022: Sanitation Services (Sewer Reticulation and Sewer Disposal)						
	2020/2021		20	21/2022		
Details	Actual	Original	Adjustment	Actual	Variance to	
		Budget	Budget		Budget	
Total Operational Revenue						
(excluding tarrifs)						
Expenditure:						
Employees	5 991 151	5 885 982	5 885 982	6 695 824	113%	
Repairs and Maintenance	0	0	0	0		
Other:Contractors						
:Maintenance of Buildings and						
Facilities, Operational Costs	6 526 571	376 936	376 936	351 635	93%	
Total Operational Expenditure	12 517 722	6 262 918	6 262 918	7 047 459	113%	
Net Operational (Service)						
Expenditure						
Net expenditure to be consister						
are calculated by dividing the di	are calculated by dividing the difference between the Actual and Original Budget by the					
Actual.					Т3.2.8	

Ca	pital Expendi	ture 2021/202	2: Sanitation S	ervices		
R' 000						
	22					
	Budget					
Capital Projects		Budget	Expenditure	from original	Value	
				budget		
Total All						
Project A						
Project B		NONE				
Project C						
Project D						
Total project value represents t	Fotal project value represents the estimated cost of the project on approval by council					
(including past and future expendence)	nditure as app	ropriate.			Т3.2.9	

3.3 ELECTRICITY

INTRODUCTION TO ELECTRICITY

The Municipality is a licensed electricity provider.

	2020/21	2021/2022
HH serviced by the Municipality	10 332	10 332
Connections for Eskom and Farms	14 200	14 350
Number of HH backlog	2 862	2 712

The current backlog is **11.4%**

The Department of Energy (through INEP) is funding the electrification of households.

T3.3.1

Electricity Service Delivery Levels						
				Households		
	2018/2019	2019/2020	2020/21	2021/22		
Description	Actual	Actual	Actual	Actual		
	No.	No.	No.	No.		
<u>Energy:</u> (above minimum level)						
Electricity (at least min.service level) - TOTAL ACCESS	9828	10129	10332	10332		
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	7 917	8 218	9 832	9 832		
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	9 383	9 684	9 684	9 684		
Minimum Service Level and Above Percentage	88,0%	94,0%	94,0%	94,0%		
<u>Energy:</u> (below minimum level)						
Electricity (< min.service level) - BACKLOG	301	0	0	0		
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)						
Other energy sources	2260(Farms)	2260(Farms)	2260(Farms)	2260(Farms)		
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	301	0	0	0		
Below Minimum Service Level Percentage	12,0%	6,0%	6,0%	6,0%		
Total number of households	22 546	22 546	22 546	22 546		
				T3.3.3		

Households - Electricity Service Delivery Levels below the minimum						
			l	louseholds		
	2018/2019	2019/2020	2020/21	2021/22		
Description	Actual	Actual	Actual	Actual		
	No.	No.	No.	No.		
Formal Settlements						
Total households	9 781	9 781	9 832	9 832		
Households below minimum service level	301	0	0	0		
Proportion of households below minimum service level	1,3%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%		
Informal Settlements						
Total households	2 260	2 561	2 561	2 561		
Households ts below minimum service level	83	83	83	83		
Proportion of households ts below minimum service level	10%	10%	10%	10%		
				T3.3.4		

Employees: Electricity Services							
	2020/2021						
Job Level	Employees	Posts	Employees Vacancies (fulltime equivalents)		Vacancies (as a % of total posts)		
	No.	No.	No.	No.	%		
0 - 3	1	1	1	0	0%		
4 - 6	3	3	1	2	67%		
7 - 9	0	0	0	0	0%		
10 - 12	3	3	3	0	0%		
13 - 15	3	3	1	2	67%		
Total	10	10	6	4	40%		
Totals should equate to those included in the Chapter 4 total employee schedule. Employees and Posts numbers are as at 30							

Totals should equate to those included in the Chapter 4 total employee schedule. Employees and Posts numbers are as at 30 June. *Posts must be established and funded in the approved budget or adjustments budget. Full-time equivalents are calculated by taking the total number of working days lost (excluding weekends and public holidays) while a post remains vacant and adding together all such days lost by all posts within the same set (e.g. 'senior management') then dividing that total by 250 to give the number of posts equivalent to the accumulated days. T3.3.6

	2020/2021	2021/2022					
Details							
	Actual	Original Budget	Adjustment Budget	Actual	Variance to Budget		
Total Operational Revenue							
(excluding tarrifs)							
Expenditure:							
Employees	4 264 755	4 287 957	4 287 957	3 907 777	91%		
Repairs and Maintenance	0	-	-	-			
Other :Bulk Purchases,Contracted							
Services and Operational	109 108 099	111 710 662	111 710 662	108 451 168	97%		
Total Operational Expenditure	113 372 854	115 998 619	115 998 619	112 238 670	97%		
Net Operational (Service)							
Expenditure							

Capital Expenditure 2021/2022: Electricity Services								
					R' 000			
	2021/2022							
Capital Projects	Budget	Adjustment Budget	Actual Expenditure	Variance from original budget	Total Project Value			
Electrical Fault Testing Equipment	900 000		897 590					
Total project value represents the estimated cost of the project on approval by council (including past and future								
expenditure as appropriate.								

3.4 WASTE MANAGEMENT (THIS SECTION TO INCLUDE: REFUSE COLLECTIONS, WASTE DISPOSAL, STREET CLEANING AND RECYCLING)

INTRODUCTION TO WASTE MANAGEMENT

Weekly collection

Collection is done twice per week in Volksrust. Collection in all other areas and all other Administrative Units is done once per week. Daggakraal & farms: no collection. The municipality's collection rate is linked to the approved tariff per financial year. Collection in all urban areas is 100%. Street cleaning and sweeping is done in all towns in central high-density areas from Monday to Friday. Illegal dumping in open fields and street corners is attended to according to a specific fixed schedule.

Incorporating EPWP, CWP and SiyaThuthuka Project employees in our daily refuse removal operations.

Major successes achieved

- All four landfill sites have been licenced. Appointment of EPWP beneficiaries in all administrators to work in waste management =44, landfill sites management = 10, Environmental corps=23 and Youth on Waste learners = 18.

- Integrated Waste Management Plan has been reviewed and adopted by Council

Major challenges

- Limited funds to fence all the Landfill Sites and improve infrastructure.

- No replacement of permanent staff members who left the institution for various reasons.

- Vacant and unbudgeted positions and sharing supervising staff in External Admin Units (Wakkerstroom, Perdekop and Amersfoort) with the Department of Technical and Engineering Services.

- Continues decrease in staff component as a result of resignation, retirement and other labour related matters.

Progress with waste disposal

- All four landfill sites are now licenced, though Wakkerstroom and Perdekop have been licenced as Transfer Stations.

The integrated Waste Management Plan was approved by Council.

Progress with street cleaning service:

Street cleaning and sweeping services is conducted from Monday to Friday through EPWP, CWP,SiyaThuthuka project and Municipal employees.T3.4.1

Description	2018/2019	2019/2020	2020/2021	2021/2022
Description	Actual	Actual	Actual	Actual
	No.	No.	No.	No.
So <i>lid Waste Removal:</i> (Minimum level)				
Removed at least once a week				
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	14 943	14 943	14 943	14 943
Minimum Service Level and Above percentage	73,0%	73,0%	73,0%	73,0%
<u>So<i>lid Waste Removal:</i> (</u> Below minimum level)				
Removed less frequently than once a week	0			
Using communal refuse dump	800	800	800	800
Using own refuse dump	0			
Other rubbish disposal	0			
No rubbish disposal	5 641	5 641	5 641	5 641
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	5 631	5 631	5 631	5 631
Below Minimum Service Level percentage	27,0%	27,0%	27,0%	27,0%
Total number of households	20 574	20 574	20 574	20 574

Households - Solid Waste Service Delivery Levels below the minimum												
Households												
	2019/20	2020/2021	2018/2019	2021/2022								
Description	Actual	Actual	Actual	Actual								
	No	No	No.	No								
Formal Settlements												
Total households	14 943	14 943	14 943	14 943								
Households below minimum service level	800	800	800	800								
Proportion of households below minimum service level	5%	5%	5%	5%								
Informal Settlements												
Total households	6 441	6 441	6 441	6 441								
Households ts below minimum service level	6 441	6 441	6 441	6 441								
Proportion of households ts below minimum service level	100%	100%	100%	100%								
				T3.4.3								

Employees: Solid Waste Management Services									
	2020/2021	2021/2022							
Job Level	Employees	Posts Employees (fulltime equivalents) Vacancies (as a % total posts)							
	No.	No.	No.	No.	%				
0 - 3	1	1	1	0	0%				
06-Apr	0	1	0	1	0%				
09-Jul	1	1	1	0	0%				
12-Oct	9	10	7	3	10%				
13 - 15	33	46	32	14	28%				
Total	44	59	41	18	24%				

Totals should equate to those included in the Chapter 4 total employee schedule. Employees and Posts numbers are as at 30 June. *Posts must be established and funded in the approved budget or adjustments budget. Full-time equivalents are calculated by taking the total number of working days lost (excluding weekends and public holidays) while a post remains vacant and adding together all such days lost by all posts within the same set (e.g. 'senior management') then dividing that total by 250 to give the number of posts equivalent to the accumulated days.

T3.4.5

Employees: Waste Disposal and Other Services								
	2020/2021 2021/2022							
Job Level	Employees	Posts	Employees	Vacancies (fulltime equivalents)	Vacancies (as a % of total posts)			
	No.	No.	No.	No.	%			
0 - 3	1	1	0	1	100%			
4 - 6	0	1	0	1	100%			
7 - 9	9	1	1	0	0%			
10 - 12	8	10	8	2	20%			
13 - 15	29	46	32	14	30%			
Total	47	59	43	18	31%			
	T3.4.0							

Financial Perf	Financial Performance 2021/2022: Solid Waste Management Services								
Deteile	2020/2021	2020/2021 2021/2022							
Details	Actual	Original	Adjustment	Actual	Variance to				
Total Operational Revenue (excluding tarrifs)									
Expenditure:									
Employees	5 991 151	15 270 824	15 270 824	9 837 446	64%				
Repairs and Maintenance	0	8 508 531	8 508 531	8 673 088	101%				
Other:Contractors and									
Operational Costs	6 526 571	1 960 648	1 960 648	2 500 921	128%				
Total Operational Expenditure	12 517 722	25 740 003	25 740 003	21 011 455	81%				
Net Operational (Service)									
Expenditure									
	let expenditure to be consistent with summary table T5.1.2 in Chapter 5. Variances are calculated by dividing the								
difference between the Actual and Origina	ifference between the Actual and Original Budget by the Actual.								

Financial Performance 2021/2022: Waste Disposal and Other Services								
	2020/2021	2021/2022						
Details	Actual	Original Budget	Adjustment Budget	Actual	Variance to Budget			
Total Operational Revenue								
(excluding tarrifs)								
Expenditure:								
Employees	8 390 973	15 270 824	15 270 824	9 837 447	64%			
Repairs and Maintenance	7 481 269	8 508 531	8 508 531	8 673 088	102%			
Other:Contracted Services								
and Operational Costs	14 498 945	1 960 648	1 960 648	2 500 921	127%			
Total Operational Expenditure	30 371 187	25 740 003	25 740 003	21 011 456	82%			
Net Operational (Service)								
Expenditure								
Net expenditure to be consisten								
calculated by dividing the differe								
	T3.4.8							

Capital Expenditure 2021/2022: Waste Management Services								
					R' 000			
			2021/202	22				
Capital Projects	Budget	Adjustment	Actual	Variance	Total Project			
cupitar rojects		Budget	Expenditure	from original	Value			
				budget				
Total All								
Project A								
Project B		NC	ONE					
Project C								
Project D								
Total project value represents the	Total project value represents the estimated cost of the project on approval by council							
(including past and future expenditure as appropriate.				T3.4.9				

COMMENT ON WASTE MANAGEMENT SERVICE PERFORMANCE OVERALL:

Weekly collection

Collection is done twice per week in Volksrust. Collection in all other areas and all other Administrative Units is done once per week. Daggakraal & farms: no collection. The municipality's collection rate is linked to the approved tariff per financial year. Collection in all urban areas is 100%. Street cleaning and sweeping is done in in all towns in central high-density areas from Monday to Friday. Illegal dumping in open fields and street corners is attended in two weeks intervals.

Incorporating EPWP, CWP and SiyaThuthuka Project employees in our daily refuse removal operations.

Major successes achieved

Purchase of the Bulldozer to assist in maintaining Landfills.

Major challenges

- Limited funds to fence all the Landfill Sites and improvement of Infrastructure.

- No replacement of permanent staff members who left the institution for various reasons.

 Vacant and unbudgeted positions and sharing supervising staff in External Admin Units (Wakkerstroom and Amersfoort) with the Department of Technical and Engineering Services.

Progress with waste disposal

- All four landfill sites are now licenced, though Wakkerstroom and Perdekop have been licenced as Transfer Stations. The integrated Waste Management Plan was approved by Council but is due for review.

Progress with street cleaning service:

Street cleaning and sweeping services is conducted.

T3.4.10

3.5 HOUSING

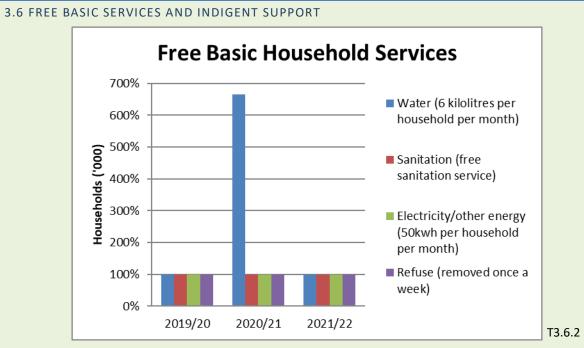
INTRODUCTION TO HOUSING

Housing (RDP) is the competency of the Department of human settlements. The Municipality only provide stands/sites and basic services. T3.5.1

COMMENT ON THE PERFORMANCE OF THE HOUSING SERVICE OVERALL:

Housing Projects & Allocations is the competency of the Department of Human Settlements, the role of the municipality is coordination and support of DHS programmes.

T3.5.7



	Free Basic Services To Low Income Households											
	Number of households											
			Households earning less than R1,100 per month									
	Total		Free Basic	Water	Free Basic S	Sanitation	Free Basic El	ectricity	Free Basic	Refuse		
		Total	Access	%	Access	%	Access	%	Access	%		
2019/20	22 546	1 831	1 831	100%	1 831	100%	1 831	100%	1 831	100%		
2020/21	22 546	1 835	12 217	666%	1 807	98%	1 807	98%	1 807	98%		
2021/22	22 546	1 433	12 766	100%	1 433	100%	1 433	100%	1 433	100%		
										T3.6.3		

Financial Performance 2021/2022: Cost to Municipality of Free Basic Services Delivered										
Services Delivered	2021/2022									
	Budget	Adjustment Budget	Actual	Variance to Budget						
Water										
Waste Water	10 778 263	10 779 262	11 534 970	7%						
Electricity	10 / /8 203	10 / /8 203	11 534 970	/ %						
Waste Management										
Total subsidy @R340.00	10 778 263	10 778 263	11 534 970	7%						
				T3.6.4						

COMPONENT B: ROAD TRANSPORT

This component includes: roads; transport; and waste water (stormwater drainage).

INTRODUCTION TO ROAD TRANSPORT

The Municipality does not regulate the public transport, however the Municipality owns the public transport facility, e.g. the Taxi Rank and does not have by-laws to regulate public transport. Matters dealing with public transport are discussed in the transport forum.

T3.7.0

3.7 ROADS

Gravel Road Infrastructure Kilometers 2021/2022										
Total gravel roads (km)New gravel roads constructedGravel roads 										
2019/2020	193km	0	8,7km	200km						
2020/2021	193km	0	2,84km	217,7km						
2021/2022 193km 0 8,88km 407k										
Т3.7.2										

Asphalted Road Infrastructure Kilometers 2021/2022									
	Total asphalted roads (km)	Existing asphalt roads re-sheeted (km)	Asphalt roads maintained (m ²)						
2019/2020	97,7km	8,7km	0	0	0				
2020/2021	97,7km	2,84km	0	0	7 076m²				
2021/2022	97,7km	8,88km	0	0	14 808m²				
					Т3.7.3				

Er	Employees: Public Works, Roads & Stormwater								
	2020/2021		20	21/2022					
Job Level	Employees	Posts	Employees	Vacancies (fulltime equivalents)	Vacancies (as a % of total posts)				
	No.	No.	No.	No.	%				
0 - 3	1	1	1	0	0%				
4 - 6	0	0	0	0	0%				
7 - 9	4	4	4	0	0%				
10 - 12	13	19	9	10	53%				
13 - 15	14	23	15	8	35%				
Total	32	47	29	18	38%				
					T3.7.7				

	Financial Per	formance 2021/20	22: Road Servic	es	
	2020/2021		2021/	/2022	
Details	Actual	Original Budget	Adjustment	Actual	Variance to
			Budget		Budget
Total Operational Revenue (excluding tarrifs)					
Expenditure:					
Employees	4 262 588	3 968 719	3 968 719	4 313 299	108%
Repairs and Maintenance	0	-	-	0	0%
and Operational COSTS	14 243 503	854 192	854 192	500 101	58%
Total Operational Expenditure	18 506 091	4 822 911	4 822 911	4 813 400	99%
Net Operational (Service) Expenditure					
Net expenditure to be consister	nt with summ	ary table T5.1.2 in C	hapter 5. Varia	nces are	
calculated by dividing the different	ence betweer	n the Actual and Ori	ginal Budget by	the Actual.	
					Т3.7.8

C	apital Expenditu	ure 2021/202	2: Road Services		
			2021/2022		
	Budget	Adjustment	Actual	Variance from	Total Project
Capital Projects		Budget	Expenditure	original budget	Value
P202200008 Construction of					
paved roads in Ward2	1 000 000		855 502	86%	
P202200013 Construction of					
paved roads in Vukuzakhe					
Ward 3	1 000 000		804 789	80%	
Construction of paved roads in					
Daggakraal ward 9	1 000 000		834 560	83%	
Total project value represents the e	estimated cost of	the project o	n approval by cour	ncil (including	
past and future expenditure as app	propriate.				T3.7.9

COMMENT ON THE PERFORMANCE OF ROADS OVERALL:

The main access road is not in a good condition, especially the R23. The major challenge is with the internal roads which require rehabilitation and re-surfacing. The Municipality is currently experiencing budget constraints to deal with the roads.

T3.7.10

3.8 TRANSPORT (INCLUDING VEHICLE LICENSING & PUBLIC BUS OPERATION)

INTRODUCTION TO TRANSPORT

Transport is not regulated by the Municipality. It is regulated by the Association and private bus owners. The input by the municipality is discussed in the transport forum T3.8.1

3.9 WASTE WATER (STORMWATER DRAINAGE)

INTRODUCTION TO STORMWATER DRAINAGE

Stormwater drainage is part of road infrastructure; therefore no improvement has been made due to budget constraints and provincial priorities. T3.9.1

	Stormwa	ater Infrastructure 20 Kilometers	21/2022	
	Total Stormwater measures	New stormwater measures	Stormwater measures upgraded	Stormwater measures maintained
2019/2020	280	0	0	20km
2020/2021	280	0	0	15km
2021/2022	280	0	0	18km
				T3.9.2

COMMENT ON THE PERFORMANCE OF STORMWATER DRAINAGE OVERALL:

The Municipality has not constructed any new storm water drainage during 2021/22.

T3.9.9

COMPONENT C: PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT

This component includes: planning; and local economic development.

INTRODUCTION TO IDP, PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT

The division promotes spatial planning and land use management to ensure sustainable human settlement.

T3.10.0

3.10 PLANNING

INTRODUCTION TO PLANNING

TOWN PLANNING: responsibility of forward planning and development control within the municipal areas. The process is undertaken through assessing land development applications, implementing spatial planning and land use management by-laws, Spatial Development Framework and Land Use Scheme. The section is also responsible to provide technical and administrative support on identification of land for future development.

During the period under review the following key activities took place

The Municipality reviewed the Spatial Development Framework in 2020, and it is SPLUMA compliant. The draft wall to wall land use scheme has been developed and is subject to legislative and administrative process towards finalisation and submission to Council for approval in 2022/23 financial year.

BUILDING CONTROL: Responsible to implement regulations applicable for construction of building. This ensures that amongst others buildings are structurally sound, safety and evacuation measures are in place, adequate drainage system, ventilation and ablution facilities, accessible for people living with disability and are energy efficient to heat and light. The unit approved a number of residential and business buildings and also issued non-compliance notices to buildings that are not in line with the applicable regulations and requirements of the of the municipality.

HUMAN SETTLEMENT: The unit provide assistance to communities with housing related matters especially services that are offered by the Department of Human Settlement. The services range from support and assistance with identification of housing beneficiaries, implementation of applicable policies on housing, land alienation for human settlement, rental housing and housing sector plan.

In the period under the review the following activities were undertaken by the unit:

Council consented through resolution number A131/2021 to the Policy Directive from the Provincial Department of Human Settlement dated 04 February 2021 regarding Allocation of Housing Subsidies within the Mpumalanga Province. The policy directive is to ensure a structured, fair, equitable, transparent and inclusive housing subsidy application selection and approval and process in respect of all completed ownership houses or rental housing units delivered through the National Housing Programmes.

Council consented through resolution number A132/2021 to the proposed criteria for the beneficiaries to be included in all Human Settlement projects issued by the provincial Department of Human Settlement which intends to assist the needy community members to access housing through government subsidies and also to ensure prioritization of applications according to the allocation criteria set out which prioritize the aged, child and youth headed households, people living with disability and military veterans.

The Department of Human Settlement developed a municipal IDP Housing Chapter and Council consented to the through resolution A255/2021.

During the period under review, Council approved allocation of over 750 sites at various areas within the municipal area. The allocated sites are predominantly for residential purpose and includes those earmarked for business development. The areas at which most residential sites were allocated is in Siyazenzela (new township settlement), Vukuzakhe B and Amersfoort Extension 9.

T3.10.1

		Applica	ations for Land	Use Develop	ment				
Detail	Forr	malisation of Tov	vnships		Rezoning		Built Enviroment		
	2019/2020	2020/2021	2021/2022	2019/2020	2020/2021	2021/2022	2019/2020	2020/2021	2021/2022
Planning application received	4	0	1	4	2	5	0	0	12
Determination made in year of receipt	3	0	1	0	2	3	0	0	11
Applications withdrawn	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Applications outstanding at year end	1	1	0	4	0	2	0	47	1
	-			-			-		T3.10.2

	Emplo	yees: Planni	ng Services		
	2020/2021		20	21/2022	
Job Level	Employees	Posts	Employees	Vacancies (fulltime equivalents)	Vacancies (as a % of total posts)
	No.	No.	No.	No.	%
0 - 3	0	1	1	0	0%
4 - 6	5	5	4	1	20%
7 - 9	0	0	0	0	0%
10 - 12	0	0	0	0	0%
13 - 15	0	0	0	0	0%
Total	5	6	5	1	17%
Totals should equate to those include June. *Posts must be established and	funded in the a	pproved budge	t or adjustments b	udget. Full-time e	equivalents are

calculated by taking the total number of working days lost (excluding weekends and public holidays) while a post remains vacant and adding together all such days lost by all posts within the same set (e.g. 'senior management') then dividing that total by 250 to give the number of posts equivalent to the accumulated days. T3.10.4

Finar	ncial Perform	ance 2021/20	022: Planning S	ervices	
	2020/2021		20	21/2022	
Details	Actual	Original	Adjustment	Actual	Variance to
		Budget	Budget		Budget
Total Operational Revenue					
(excluding tarrifs)		0		0	
Expenditure:					
Employees	2 166 217	2 054 668	2 054 668	973 539	47%
Repairs and Maintenance	0	0	0	0	0%
Other:Contracted					
Services, Operational Costs	1 436 879	1 608 653	1 608 653	1 758 615	109%
Total Operational Expenditure	3 603 096	3 663 321	3 663 321	2 732 154	74%
Net Operational (Service)	3 003 030	5 005 521	5 005 521	2752154	7470
Expenditure					
Net expenditure to be consister	nt with summa	ary table T5.1	.2 in Chapter 5.	Variances	
are calculated by dividing the dif	fference betv	veen the Actu	al and Original I	Budget by the	
Actual.					T3.10.5

Сар	ital Expendit	ture 2021/202	22: Planning Se	rvices	
			2021/20	22	
	Budget	Adjustment	Actual	Variance	Total Project
Capital Projects		Budget	Expenditure	from original	Value
				budget	
Total All					
LED Projects	1 778 029	0	630 981	35%	
Project B	0	0	0	0%	
Project C	0	0	0	0%	
Project D	0	0	0	0%	
Total project value represents the	e estimated co	ost of the proje	ect on approval	by council	
(including past and future expend	liture as appro	opriate.			T3.10.6

COMMENT ON THE PERFORMANCE OF PHYSICAL PLANNING OVERALL:

- 1. The Provincial Department of Human Settlements appointed a Service provider to amend the general plan in respect of Volksrust Extension 6 which will trigger a full time township establishment which will have ± 2500 new sites and it is envisaged that the project will end in the 2023/2024 financial year.
- 2. The department has also commission a project for the design of the civil engineering infrastructure for the upgrading of informal settlements in Esizameleni and Siyazenzela Township and it also envisaged that the project will be completed in the 2022/2023 FY
- 3. The alienation of 228 residential sites in Amersfoort Extension 9 has commenced.
- 4. The Department of Human Settlement has allocated 500 low cost housing units to be constructed at Vukuzakhe B in the 2022/23 FY

T3.10.7

3.11 LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT (INCLUDING TOURISM AND MARKET PLACES)

INTRODUCTION TO ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

Local Economic Development is an approach towards economic development which allows and encourages local people to work together to achieve sustainable economic growth and development thereby bringing economic benefits and improved quality of life for all residents in the Municipal area.

The Local Economic Development and Tourism Strategy last adopted in 2015 is not yet reviewed and it is planned that the process will be undertaken in the next financial year.

The municipality coordinated the launching of the Local Economic Development Forum and it was not successful. The establishment of the LED Forum was deferred to the 2022/23 financial year in order to ensure that stakeholders and role players are provided an opportunity to align with the requirements of the LED Forum Terms of Reference issued by the provincial Department of Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs

The has been minimal local economic development programmes implemented due to the non-availability of resources and lack of organised stakeholder platform.

T3.11.1

COMMENT ON LOCAL JOB OPPORTUNITIES:

Economic Growth and Development

Economic Growth and Development, Agriculture, Construction, Tourism and Transport are the industries are the identified sectors with a potential to create economic and job opportunities within the municipal area. The impact of COVID-19 resulted among others with job losses and lack of investments to create job opportunities. The review of the municipal LED Strategy should encompass plans around tourism and economic recovery in effort to create economic opportunities, activities in the period under review were minimal.

T3.11.4

	Job creation through El	PWP* projects
Year	EPWP Projects	Jobs created through EPWP projects
	No.	No.
2019/2020	3	66
2020/2021	2	44
2021/2022	2	55
* - Extended Public Wo	rks Programme	T3.11.6

Capital	Expenditure 202	21/2022: Local	Economic Dev	elopment	
					R' 000
			2021/2022		
	Budget	Adjustment	Actual	Variance	Total Project
Capital Projects		Budget	Expenditure	from original	Value
				budget	
Total All	1778029		630980	35%	
Project A	0	0	0	0%	
Project B	0	0	0	0%	
Project C	0	0	0	0%	
Project D	0	0	0	0%	
Total project value represents the	e estimated cost o	of the project o	n approval by co	ouncil	
(including past and future expend	liture as appropri	ate.			T3.11.7

Employee	es: Local Ecor	nomic Develo	pment Service	s & Planning	
	2020/2021		-	2021/2022	-
Job Level	Employees	Posts	Employees	Vacancies (fulltime equivalents)	Vacancies (as a % of total posts)
	No.	No.	No.	No.	%
0 - 3	1	1	1	0	0%
4 - 6	5	5	4	1	20%
7 - 9	0	0	0	0	0%
10 - 12	0	0	0	0	0%
13 - 15	0	0	0	0	0%
Total	6	6	5	1	17%
					T3.11.8

COMMENT ON LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT PERFORMANCE OVERALL:

The Municipality, in collaboration with other state entities and private sector, provided local SMME's, Cooperatives and NGO's trainings and workshops on various aspects. The sessions took place in the period July 2021 to June 2022 which focused amongst other trainings on business & financial management, entrepreneurial skills development, food safety, traders' exemptions, bricklaying, cybersecurity and data protection. The services are intensifying the skills for local people to objectively participate in developing their business interests.

1 798 Job opportunities were created by the Municipality and other Government departments.

The number of jobs created can be broken down as follows:

EPWP	=	55
*CWP	=	1346
*MUNICIPAL PROJECTS	=	129
*MIG	=	170
*INEP	=	0
*Siyathuthuka	=	32
*WSIG	=	0
TOTAL	=	1 732

T3.11.11

COMPONENT D: COMMUNITY & SOCIAL SERVICES

This component includes: libraries and archives; museums arts and galleries; community halls; cemeteries and crematoria; child care; aged care; social programmes, theatres.

3.12 LIBRARIES; ARCHIEVES; MUSEUMS; GALLERIES; COMMUNITY FACILITIES; OTHER (THEATRES, ZOOS, ETC)

INTRODUCTION TO LIBRARIES

Members enjoy to study in the study-room of Volksrust Library because of the pleasant atmosphere that exists.

Not all libraries are equipped with the above. The location of Volksrust Library is not ideal and the maintenance is not good.

Overview

The aim of the library services is to provide the information needs of all sectors of the community by supplying all activities associated with a library service.

Description of the activity

The functions for the provision of library services within the municipality is administered as follows and includes:

The acquisition of library materials including books, newspapers, periodicals, etc.

Processing of acquired materials for convenient use (cataloguing, classifying etc.).

Library promotion and orientation of community and schools introducing the facilities and value of the library to all members of the community, including the blind and visually impaired.

Providing information service by the way of reference works, pamphlets and other related materials.

Provision of information in book format and non-book format (CD; Audio; book; etc.) to the users.

Rendering recreational service to children during school holidays.

Provide photocopier service to the public and scholars.

Provide minilibs for blind and partially sighted in Volksrust public library and also serve as meeting place.

Doing searches for information on the internet when required.

Providing basic computer training.

The top three (3) service delivery priorities are the following:

Project 1: Computers and Internet access

Members are very enthusiastic regarding the provision of computers and internet. The service is rendered free of charge and is essential to provide the community with information regarding vacant positions and to allow them to submit their C.V's online. Students use the Internet to submit their assignments online as well as for research.

Project 2: Study-room

Members enjoy to study in the study-room because of the pleasant atmosphere.. Not all libraries are equipped with the above-mentioned facilities, and a request for a new library for Volksrust was submitted to DCSR.

Project 3: Recreational

Members enjoy reading recreational books, especially the older members.

DSCR has appointed 3 librarians: 1 in Perdekop 1 in Vukuzakhe and 1 in Daggakraal as well as a cyber-cadet in Daggakraal.

Siyathuthuka supplied auxiliary workers who are assisting the Library staff on a 18-month contract basis.

INTRODUCTION TO COMMUNITY FACILITIES

Overview

Includes all activities associated with the provision of hiring of halls.

Activities

Nature and extent of services provided:

- Maintenance of community halls

- Hiring of halls to the public

- Cleanliness of halls

- Ensuring fair access to public facilities when needed by all stakeholders.

Mandate of Municipality

- The Construction of 3 x Community Halls (1 in Amersfoort and 2 in Daggakraal) were achieved.

- Manage Community halls

- Keep all the community halls hygienically and tidy

The following 3 top service priorities were focussed on:

1. Hiring out of halls to the public at a tariff approved by Council.

2. Ensure that community halls and town halls are in a clean and a hygienic state at all times.

3. Ensure that community halls and town halls are maintained.

Regular inspections are executed to ensure that the halls are in a hygienic condition prior to hiring.

All Administrative Units have inadequate staff, but normal operations are guided from Volksrust Administrative Unit (anchor town). CWP and SiyaThuthuka provide assistant employees for cleaning services during working hours. EPWP security control services serves as deterrent to people causing nuisance in the public amenities during the day.

Construction of halls are complete. Awaiting official hand-over, but already being used by the public.

The key issues for 2021/2022 are:

- * Lack of tables (Hall furniture)
- * Insufficient personnel and lack of security guards
- * No pool- or Services vehicle provided to the caretaker.

			RVICE ST				-	24/201				
		_		_		-		121/202	<u>12</u>			
		<u></u>	PIXLEY I	KA SEM	<u>E LOCA</u>	<u>L MUN</u>	CIPALI	<u>TY</u>				
MEMBERSHIP	Jul'21	Aug'21	Sep'21	Oct'21	Nov'21	Dec'21	Jan'22	Feb'22	Mrt'22	Apr'22	May'22	Jun'22
		Ŭ	•							•	· ·	
VOLKSRUST	84	89	94	96	101	107	111	123	126	137	144	155
VUKUZAKHE	970	970	970	970	970	970	971	971	971	45	45	46
AMERSFOORT	15	15	16	16	16	16	18	18	19	20	21	22
WAKKERSTROOM	83	84	86	86	87	87	87	87	88	88	88	89
PERDEKOP	32	34	37	41	41	41	46	53	54	58	57	66
DAGGAKRAAL	609	609	609	609	609	609	609	50	50	50	50	50
CIRCULATION OF BOOKS	Jul'21	Aug'21	Sep'21	Oct'21	Nov'21	Dec'21	Jan'22	Feb'22	Mrt'22	Apr'22	May'22	Jun'22
		/	00p ==									
VOLKSRUST	10	42	108	239	496	337	310	316	263	272	318	212
VUKUZAKHE	0	0	0	0		0	0	0	18	12	24	32
AMERSFOORT	102	90	55	34	22	20	72	80	55	59	34	58
WAKKERSTROOM	0	2	12	0	2	0	0	0	4	0	0	2
PERDEKOP	14	87	85	117	71	12	77	120	118	85	114	121
DAGGAKRAAL	25	18	45	50	78	35	22			74		52
			-									
BOOK STOCK	Jul'21	Aug'21	Sep'21	Oct'21	Nov'21	Dec'21	Jan'22	Feb'22	Mrt'22	Apr'22	May'22	Jun'22
VOLKSRUST	19504	19504	19504	19504	19504	19504	19504	19504	19504	19504	19504	19504
VUKUZAKHE	7670		7670	7670	7670	7670	7670			7670		7670
AMERSFOORT	17362	17362	17362	17362	17362	17362	17362	17362	17362	17362	17362	17362
WAKKERSTROOM	13360	13360	13360	13360	13360	13360	13360		13360	13360	13360	13360
PERDEKOP	7585	7585	7585	7585	7585	7585	7585	7585	7585	7585	7585	7585
DAGGAKRAAL	4683	4683	4683	4683	4683	4683	4683	4683	4683	4683	4683	4683
FINES PAID	Jul'21	Aug'21	Sep'21	Oct'21	Nov'21	Dec'21	Jan'22	Feb'22	Mrt'22	Apr'22	May'22	Jun'22
		-										
VOLKSRUST	R 0,00	R 0,00	R 0,00	R 0,00	R 0,00	R 0,00	R 0,00	R 0,00	R 0,00	R 0,00	R 0,00	R 0,00
VUKUZAKHE	R 0,00	,	R 0,00	R 0,00	R 0,00	R 0,00	R 0,00	,	,	R 0,00	,	R 0,00
AMERSFOORT	R 0,00	· · · · · ·	R 0,00	R 0,00	R 0,00	R 0,00	R 0,00	,	,	R 0,00	R 0,00	R 0,00
WAKKERSTROOM	R 0,00	,	R 0,00	R 0,00	R 0,00	R 0,00	R 0,00	,	,	,	,	R 0,00
		· · · · · ·	,		R 0,00	,		,	,	· · · ·	,	
PERDEKOP DAGGAKRAAL	R 0,00 R 0,00		R 0,00 R 0,00	R 0,00 R 0,00	R 0,00	R 0,00 R 0,00	R 0,00 R 0,00	-	-	R 0,00 R 0,00	-	R 0,00 R 0,00
DAGGARRAAL	K 0,00	K 0,00	K 0,00	K 0,00	K 0,00	K 0,00	K 0,00	K 0,00	K 0,00	K 0,00	K 0,00	K 0,00
NEW MEMBERS	Jul'21	Aug'21	Sep'21	Oct'21	Nov'21	Dec'21	Jan'22	Feb'22	Mrt'22	Apr'22	May'22	Jun'22
VOLKSRUST	-	-	5		-			12	-	11	-	14
	3		5	2	5	6	4	12			7	11
VUKUZAKHE	0	-		-	0	-	-		-	-	-	1
AMERSFOORT	-	-	1	0	-	0				1	1	1
	0		2	0		0	-			0	-	1
WAKKERSTROOM	-					0	5			1		9
PERDEKOP	3											
	3		10	0		2	0	7	3	13	8	3
PERDEKOP	1	11	10	0	3	2			-		8 May'22	
PERDEKOP DAGGAKRAAL COMPUTER USERS	1 Jul'21	11 Aug'21	10 Sep'21	0 Oct'21	3 Nov'21	2 Dec'21	Jan'22	Feb'22	Mrt'22	Apr'22	May'22	Jun'22
PERDEKOP DAGGAKRAAL COMPUTER USERS VOLKSRUST	1	11 Aug'21	10 Sep'21	0	3	2	Jan'22	Feb'22	Mrt'22		May'22	Jun'22
PERDEKOP DAGGAKRAAL COMPUTER USERS VOLKSRUST VUKUZAKHE	1 Jul'21	11 Aug'21 9	10 Sep'21 18	0 Oct'21 22	3 Nov'21 19	2 Dec'21 7	Jan'22	Feb'22	Mrt'22	Apr'22	May'22 69	Jun'22 34
PERDEKOP DAGGAKRAAL COMPUTER USERS VOLKSRUST VUKUZAKHE AMERSFOORT	1 Jul'21 0 101	11 Aug'21 9 92	10 Sep'21 18 117	0 Oct'21 22 33	3 Nov'21 19 51	2 Dec'21 7 38	Jan'22 39	Feb'22	Mrt'22 26 43	Apr'22	May'22 69 23	Jun'22 34
PERDEKOP DAGGAKRAAL COMPUTER USERS VOLKSRUST VUKUZAKHE AMERSFOORT WAKKERSTROOM	1 Jul'21 0 101 1	11 Aug'21 9 92 11	10 Sep'21 18 117 10	0 Oct'21 22 33 0	3 Nov'21 19 51 3	2 Dec'21 7 38 2	Jan'22 39 117 0	Feb'22 41 66 7	Mrt'22 26 43 3	Apr'22 59 74 13	May'22	Jun'22 34 88 3
PERDEKOP DAGGAKRAAL COMPUTER USERS VOLKSRUST VUKUZAKHE AMERSFOORT	1 Jul'21 0 101	111 Aug'21 9 92 111 20	10 Sep'21 18 117	0 Oct'21 22 33	3 Nov'21 19 51	2 Dec'21 7 38	Jan'22 39	Feb'22 41 66 7 160	Mrt'22 26 43 3 160	Apr'22 59 74 13 178	May'22	3 Jun'22 34 88 3 124 125

SERVICE STATISTICS FOR LIBRARIES

Service statistics for Community Facilities (Halls)									
NUMBER OF BOOKINGS AT COMMUNITY HALLS FOR 2020/2021									
HALL BOOKED	2018/209 2019/2020 2		2020/2021	2021/2022					
Volksrust Town Hall	62	36	10	13					
Volksrust Minor Hall	38	38	8	5					
Vukuzakhe Community Hall	65	48	4	13					
Vukuzakhe Multi-purpose Hall	69	47	2	10					
Trade and Training Centre	19	04	0	12					
Amersfoort Town Hall	22	08	2	10					
Amersfoort Agricultural Hall	8	02	0	0					
Ezamokuhle Community Hall	16	27	4	5					
Perdekop Community Hall	8	04	3	12					
Wakkerstroom Town Hall	35	28	4	7					
Siyazenzela Community Hall	100	45	6	28					
Esizameleni Community Hall	45	43	8	11					
Daggakraal (Sinqobile) Community Hall	80	60	4	8					
Georgia Gardens	12	15	2	2					
Daggakraal Community Hall No. 2	0	09	3	2					
TOTAL	579	414	56	138					
				T3.52.2b					

Employees: Libraries; Archives; Museums; Galleries; Community Facilities; Other								
	2020/2021 2021/2022							
Job Level	Employees	Posts	Employees	Vacancies (fulltime equivalents)	Vacancies (as a % of total posts)			
	No.	No.	No.	No.	%			
0 - 3	1	2	2	0	0%			
4 - 6	1	1	0	1	100%			
7 - 9	4	2	2	0	0%			
10 - 12	7	13	9	4	31%			
13 - 15	4	47	33	14	30%			
Total	17	65	46	19	29%			
Totals should equate to those includ *Posts must be established and fund	•	• •	•	•				

*Posts must be established and funded in the approved budget or adjustments budget. Full-time equivalents are calculated by taking the total number of working days lost (excluding weekends and public holidays) while a post remains vacant and adding together all such days lost by all posts within the same set (e.g. 'senior management') then dividing that total by 250 to give the number of posts equivalent to the accumulated days. T3.52.4

	2020/2021		2021/2022						
Details	Actual	Original	Adjustment	Actual	Variance to				
		Budget	Budget		Budget				
Total Operational Revenue									
(excluding tarrifs)									
Expenditure:									
Employees	1 767 998	1 829 468	1 829 468	1 836 829	100%				
Repairs and Maintenance	0	0	0	0	0%				
Other:Operational Costs	57 048	59 273	59 273	36 179	61%				
Total Operational Expenditure	1 825 046	1 888 741	1 888 741	1 873 008	99%				
Net Operational (Service)									
Expenditure									
Net expenditure to be consister	Net expenditure to be consistent with summary table T5.1.2 in Chapter 5. Variances								
are calculated by dividing the di									
Actual.					T3.52.5				

Financial Performance 2021/2022: Libraries; Archives; Museums; Galleries; Community Facilities; Other

Capital Expenditure 2021/22: Libraries; Archives; Museums; Galleries; Community Facilities; Other									
R' 00									
			2021/20)22					
Capital Projects	Budget	Adjustment Budget	Actual Expenditure	Variance from original budget	Total Project Value				
		NO	NE						
Total project value represents the and future expenditure as approp	T3.52.6								

COMMENT ON THE PERFORMANCE OF LIBRARIES

Currently the libraries are run in collaboration with Mpumalanga Department of Culture, Sports and Recreation which has deployed 3 x qualified librarians and 1 x IT Technician (cyber cadet). Siyathuthuka provides 5 general assistants. T3.52.7

3.13 CEMETERIES AND CREMATORIUMS

INTRODUCTION TO CEMETERIES

<u>Overview</u>

Includes all activities associated with the provision of cemeteries.

Nature and extent of services provided:

- Sustainable cemetery management.
- Development of new cemeteries to meet Community needs.

The Municipality has a mandate to:

- Establish and maintain land space for the creation of sustainable cemeteries.

- Maintenance and management of cemeteries.

The 3 top service delivery priorities are the following:

- Maintenance of all cemeteries using CWP, EPWP and SiyaThuthuka Project beneficiaries.

- Identify new cemetery site for Perdekop and Wakkerstroom respectively.

- Extend Perdekop and Vukuzakhe cemetery sites as per the Geotech Report that was conducted in 2016.

T3.55.1

SERVICE STATISTICS FOR CEMETERIES

Number of Burials:

DATE	VOLKSRUST /VUKUZAKHE	WAKKERSTROOM / ESIZAMELENI	AMERSFOORT / EZAMOKUHLE	PERDEKOP / SIYAZENZELA	DAGGA- KRAAL	TOTAL
2019/2020	278	102	117	67	92	656
2020/2021	296	72	112	103	107	690
2021/2022	301	64	113	74	94	646

T3.55.2

Employees: Cemeteries									
	2020/2021								
Job Level	Employees	Posts	Employees	Vacancies (fulltime equivalents)	Vacancies (as a % of total posts)				
	No.	No.	No.	No.	%				
0 - 3	1	1	0	1	100%				
4 - 6	0	0	0	0	0%				
7 - 9	1	1	1	0	0%				
10 - 12	4	4	3	1	25%				
13 - 15	12	31	13	18	58%				
Total	18	37	17	20	54%				
					T3.55.4				

Financial Performance 2021/2022: Cemeteries and Crematoriums									
	2020/2021 2021/2022								
Details	Actual	Original	Adjustment	Actual	Variance to				
		Budget	Budget		Budget				
Total Operational Revenue									
(excluding tarrifs)									
Expenditure:									
Employees	4 243 364,00	-	-	-	0%				
Repairs and Maintenance	800 000,00	353 260	353 260	292 749	82%				
Other:Operational Costs	34 288,00	-	-	9 029	0%				
Total Operational Expenditure	3 557 951,00	353 260	353 260	301 778	85%				
Net Operational (Service)									
Expenditure									
Net expenditure to be consistent with	n summary table T	5.1.2 in Chapter 5	. Variances are cal	culated by					
dividing the difference between the A	Actual and Original	Budget by the A	ctual.		T3.55.5				

Capital Expenditure 2021/2022: Cemetories and Crematoriums									
2021/2022									
Capital Projects	Budget	Adjustment	Actual	Variance	Total Project				
		Budget	Expenditure	from original	Value				
				budget					
Total All	608776		0						
Project A									
Project B									
Project C									
Project D									
Total project value represents the estimated cost of the project on approval by council									
(including past and future expend	liture as appro	opriate.			T3.55.6				

COMMENT ON THE PERFORMANCE OF CEMETERIES:

No capital projects were undertaken. Maintenance of cemeteries is done as per the set schedule, which is maintaining six (6) cemetery sites per month.

No provision was made in the budget for 2021/22 for cemeteries. Funding is needed to identify a new cemetery site in Perdekop and Wakkerstroom including fencing of cemetery sites in Daggakraal

T3.55.7

3.14 CHILD CARE; AGED CARE; SOCIAL PROGRAMMES

INTRODUCTION TO CHILD CARE; AGED CARE; SOCIAL PROGRAMMES

Not Applicable to Dr Pixley ka Isaka Seme Local Municipality. The Municipality only considers applications for sites in order to build child care centres. T3.56.1

COMPONENT E: ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION

3.15 ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION

This component includes: pollution control; biodiversity and landscape; and costal protection.

INTRODUCTION TO ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION

The challenge of Environmental Management and protection is to maintain a balance between the economic needs and environmental protection and conservation.

Key issues pertaining to Environmental Management:

- Protection and rehabilitation of sensitive plants
- Maintenance and protection of Wetlands
- Control of invasive plants and trees
- Conservation of natural resources
- Economic Development with balance to environmental protection.
- The Municipality conducted cleaning campaigns which emphases on Environmental management and protection.
- Application for permits to keep certain species.

T3.59.0

3.16 POLLUTION CONTROL

INTRODUCTION TO POLLUTION CONTROL

Pollution Control is the competency of Gert Sibande District Municipality. To protect the environment by providing measures for the prevention of pollution and ecological degradation to promote conservation and secure ecologically sustainable development.

The top activities and service deliveries prioritised are as follows:

- The municipal area falls within the Highveld Priority Area (HPA), and Council is represented on the said committee.
- Greenhouse gasses are monitored and emissions mitigated, i.e. outbreak of fires at landfill-sites due to methane.
- Compliance and monitoring of small industries and illegal burning.
- Attending the Gert Sibande District Municipality Authority Air Quality Forum which meets bimonthly as well as the GSDM stakeholders Air Quality Forum quarterly.

T3.59.1

COMMENT ON THE PERFORMANCE OF POLLUTION CONTROL OVERALL:

Service delivery priorities:

- Compliance and monitoring of small industries and illegal burning (reduction of greenhouse gasses).

- Attend the Gert Sibande District Municipality (GSDM) Authority Air Quality forum.

- Present education on climate change at farm areas conducted by the Gert Sibande District Environment Health Officers

T3.59.7

3.17 BIO-DIVERSITY; LANDSCAPE (INCL. OPEN SPACES); AND OTHER (EG. COASTAL PROTECTION)

INTRODUCTION BIO-DIVERSITY AND LANDSCAPE

Dr Pixley ka Seme Local Municipality (PKSLM) falls within the grassland biome one of the most threatened biomes in South Africa. Many endemic and threatened grassland species occur in the area and of particular significance are the areas around Wakkerstroom and Amersfoort.

The Municipality has also been identified in the Mpumalanga bio-diversity area. The areas surrounding particularly Wakkerstroom is characterised by mostly wetlands, a tourist attraction, especially as far as bird viewing is concerned.

The following service deliveries are identified:

- Execution of cleaning-up campaigns, especially at streams that flows into the wetlands.
- Provision of environmental management education to the communities.
- Planting of indigenous trees to beautify the landscape, prevent soil erosion and combat climate warming.
- Eradicating invasive alien plant species

To ensure a rich variety and variability of plants and animals that live in their own environment, emphasis was placed on the following three top service priorities and the outcome thereof:

<u>Outcome</u>

Service delivery priority	2018/2019	2019/2020	2020/2021	2021/2022
Planting of trees	35 trees	60 trees	50 trees	03 trees
Grass plantation	500 sqm²	0	0	0
Number of hectares of grass cut at open spaces and parks	2 700ha	2 700 ha	2 700 ha	2 700 ha
				T3 60

COMPONENT G: SECURITY AND SAFETY

This component includes: police; fire; disaster management, licensing and control of animals, and control of public nuisances, etc.

INTRODUCTION TO SECURITY & SAFETY

Security Services within the Municipality was outsourced to a private company which is contracted to the Municipality on a 36-month contract. The security company protect or safeguard all council assets within Dr Pixley ka Isaka Seme Local Municipality 24 hours per day. Their service is to ensuring that no assets get lost or stolen, however when the municipality receives a report of stolen goods from other Departments, the

security company also attends to the complaint and address it as urgent and report to the relevant Department.

Improve security to patrol on our cable line which is under serious threat due to new crime of cable theft that affect the provision of electricity services.

T3.65.0

3.18 (TRAFFIC)POLICE

INTRODUCTION TO TRAFFIC POLICE

Effectiveness and efficiency of traffic officers in terms of addressing issues of Law Enforcement within Dr Pixley ka Isaka Seme Local Municipality is an ongoing process. Currently the service of law enforcement and awareness is being provided in all administrative units. The achievements are effective in terms of reducing the number of accidents in the area.

T3.65.1

Financial Performance 2021/2022: Traffic Department									
	2020/2021 2021/2022								
Details	Actual	Original	Adjustment	Actual	Variance to				
		Budget	Budget		Budget				
Total Operational Revenue									
(excluding tarrifs)									
Expenditure:									
Employees and Councillors	4 468 626	3 968 719	3 968 719	4 331 588	109%				
Repairs and Maintenance	0	0	0	0	0%				
Other:Contracted Services and									
Operation Costs	29 653	854192	854192	517 457	61%				
Total Operational Expenditure	4 498 280	4 822 911	4 822 911	4 849 045	100%				
Net Operational (Service)									
Expenditure									
					T3.65.2.1				

3.19 FIRE

INTRODUCTION TO FIRE SERVICES

The Municipality currently does have a Fire Brigade Services station within Dr Pixley ka Isaka Seme Local Municipality to render effective and efficient service delivery to the community. There is no fire truck which has a negative impact on fire service delivery.

Currently the fire services are operating with one Chief Fire Officer, seven fire fighters, no volunteer fire fighters.

Challenges are that the other Administrative Units do not have any personnel rendering fire services. In case of any incident, officials respond from Volksrust Administrative Unit to attend to any incident in the other Administrative Units.

The Municipality has procured a fire engine which will be delivered during the 2022/23 FY.

T3.66.1

	Metropolitan Fire Service Data								
	Details	2018/19	2019/2020	2020/2021	2021/2022				
		Actual No.	Actual No.	Actual No.	Actual No.				
1	Total fires attended in the year	182	202	197	205				
2	Total of other incidents attended in the year	56	167	170	116				
3	Average turnout time - urban areas	25min	25min	30min	30min				
4	Average turnout time - rural areas	50min	50min	60min	60min				
5	Fire fighters in post at year end	7	6	7	7				
6	Total fire appliances at year end	3	1	2	2				
7	Average number of appliance off the road during								
	the year	1	2	1	1				
					T3.66.2				

Employees: Fire Services								
Job Level	2020/2021		2021/2022					
Fire Fighters	Employees	Posts Employees Vacancies Vacanci (fulltime % of tota equivalents)						
Administrators	No.	No.	No.	No.	%			
0 - 3	1	1	1	0	0%			
4 - 6	1	2	1	1	50%			
7 - 9	0	0	0	0	0%			
10 - 12	7	7	7	0	0%			
13 - 15	0	0	0	0	0%			
Total	9	10	9	1	10%			
Totals should equate to those included in the								

be established and funded in the approved budget or adjustments budget. Full-time equivalents are calculated by taking the total number of working days lost (excluding weekends and public holidays) while a post remains vacant and adding together all such days lost by all posts within the same set (e.g. 'senior management') then dividing that total by 250 to give the number of posts equivalent to the accumulated days. T3.66.4

Financial Performance 2021/2022: Fire Services					
Details	2020/2021	2021/2022			
Details	Actual	Original	Adjustment	Actual	Variance to
		Budget	Budget		Budget
(excluding tarrifs)					
Expenditure:					
Fire fighters	82969528	4166194	4166194	3543512	85%
Other employees	0	0	0	0	0%
Repairs and Maintenance	0	0	0	0	0%
Other:Contracted Services					
and Operational Costs	0	7288336	7288336	7108735	97%
Total Operational Expenditure	82969528	11454530	11454530	10652247	92%
Expenditure					
Net expenditure to be consistent with summary table T5.1.2 in Chapter 5. Variances are calculated by dividing the difference between the Actual and Original Budget by the Actual.					T3.66.5

Capital Expenditure 2021/2022: Fire Services						
	2021/2022					
Capital Projects	Budget	Adjustment	Actual	Variance	Total Project	
		Budget	Expenditure	from original	Value	
				budget		
Procurement of a fire engine	1 166 525,00		0			
Project A	0	0	0	0%		
Project B	0	0	None	0%		
Project C	0	0	0	0%		
Project D	0	0	0	0%		
Total project value represents the estimated appropriate.	T3.66.6					

COMMENT ON THE PERFORMANCE OF FIRE SERVICES OVERALL:

The Fire Services consists of one Chief Fire Officer and seven Fire Fighters and no volunteers for Fire Fighters . This team is only operating with one fire fighter bakkie only which has a negative impact to service delivery.

The priority of Fire Services is to make sure that fighting fires and attending incidents in Dr Pixley Ka Isaka Seme Local Municipality is effective and the community is safe. T3.66.7

3.20 OTHER (DISASTER MANAGEMENT, ANIMAL LICENCING AND CONTROL, CONTROL OF PUBLIC NUISANCES AND OTHER)

INTRODUCTION TO DISASTER MANAGEMENT, ANIMAL LICENCING AND CONTROL, CONTROL OF PUBLIC NUISANCES, ETC

There are no By-Laws regarding animal licensing and control therefore this function is not being performed in the Municipality. The control of public nuisances is performed by the Public Safety Section, but since the By-Laws are not in place, this function is also not performed as required.

Disaster Management is performed by the fire services team as the Municipality does not have disaster management employees. In 2021/2022 financial year no funds were budgeted and located for Disaster Management, this function is a District competency. The Municipality is depending on the District in terms of funding the disasters. Gert Sibande District Municipality approved to establish a Sub-District Fire and Disaster Management Centre in Volksrust. The Centre is currently in operation as the fire services are operating from the Disaster Management Centre.

T3.67.1

SERVICE STATISTICS FOR DISASTER MANAGEMENT, ANIMAL LICENCING AND CONTROL, CONTROL OF PUBLIC NUISANCES, ETC

During 2021/2022 financial year, no disasters were declared for the area, except the National Disaster of COVID-19 as declared by the President.

T3.67.2

COMMENT ON THE PERFORMANCE OF DISASTER MANAGEMENT, ANIMAL LICENCING AND CONTROL; CONTROL OF PUBLIC NUISANCES, ETC OVERALL:

The Municipality did not experience any disaster during 2021/2022, except the National Disaster of COVID-19 as declared by the President.

T3.67.7

COMPONENT H: SPORT AND RECREATION

This component includes: community parks; sports fields; sports halls; stadiums; swimming pools; and camp sites.

INTRODUCTION TO SPORT AND RECREATION

The Municipality has a challenge in facilitating the support for youth to be able to safely and effectively participate in sports and cultural activities. The major challenge faced is inadequate and dilapidated sport facilities and community parks.

Key issues pertaining to Sports and Recreation includes among others the following:

- Construction of sport facilities (combo courts) in wards 2, 3, 8 & 11 completed.

Challenge:

- Upgrade existing soccer pitch in all Administrative units

T3.68.0

SPORT AND RECREATION

Financial Performance 2021/2022: Sport and Recreation						
	2020/2021	2021/2022				
Details	Actual	Original	Adjustment	Actual	Variance to	
		Budget	Budget		Budget	
Total Operational Revenue						
(excluding tarrifs)	0					
Expenditure:	0	-	-	-	0%	
Employees	0	-	-			
Repairs and Maintenance	0	-	-	-	0	
Other:Contracted Services	105000	109 095	109 095	55 903	51%	
Total Operational Expenditure	105000	109 095	109 095	55 903	51%	
Net Operational (Service)						
Expenditure						
					T3.68.4	

Capital Expenditure 2021/2022: Sport and Recreation						
	2021/2022					
Capital Projects	Budget	Adjustment Budget	Actual Expenditure	Variance from original budget	Total Project Value	
P202200006 Development of sport facilities in ward 8&11	1 088 000	1 088 000	887 169			
					T3.68.5	

COMMENT ON THE PERFORMANCE OF SPORT AND RECREATION OVERALL:

The Municipality has a challenge in facilitating the support for youth to be able to safely and effectively participate in sports and cultural activities. The major challenge faced is inadequate and dilapidated sport facilities and community parks.

Key issues pertaining to Sports and Recreation includes among others the following:

- 1. Vandalism of existing facilities
- 2. Poor maintenance of all sport ground

Challenge:

1. Upgrade existing soccer pitch in all Administrative units

T3.68.6a

Capital Expenditure 2021/2022: Disaster Management						
					R' 000	
	2021/2022					
Capital Projects	Budget	Adjustment	Actual	Variance	Total Project	
		Budget	Expenditure	from original	Value	
				budget		
Total All						
Total project value represents the estimated cost of the project on approval by council						
(including past and future expenditure as appropriate.				T3.68.7		
COMPONENT I: CORPORATE POLICY OFFICES AND OTHER SERVICES						

This component includes: corporate policy offices, financial services, human resource services, ICT services, property services.

3.21 EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL

This component includes: Executive office (mayor; councilors; and municipal manager).

Financial Po	erformance 2021	L/2022: The Exec	utive and Counci	l(including MM)	
	2020/2021				
Details	Actual	Original Budget	Adjustment Budget	Actual	Variance to Budget
Total Operational Revenue (excluding tarrifs)					
Expenditure:					
Employees	4 399 435,24	3 340 075,00	3 340 075,00	3 025 035,00	90%
Repairs and Maintenance	-	1 060 000,00	1 060 000,00	109 421,00	10%
Other:Contracted Services,Remuneration of					
councillors,Operational Costs	995 902 <i>,</i> 00	15 861 596,00	15 861 596,00	12 640 346,00	80%
Total Operational					
Expenditure	5 395 337,24	20 261 671,00	20 261 671,00	15 774 802,00	78%
Net Operational (Service) Expenditure					
					T3.69.5

Financial Performance 2021/2022: Department of the Municipal Manager							
	2020/2021		2021/2022				
Details	Actual	Original	Adjustment	Actual	Variance to		
		Budget	Budget		Budget		
Total Operational Revenue							
(excluding tarrifs)		0		0			
Expenditure:							
Employees and Councillors	4 399 435	4 426 557	4 426 557	4 376 629	99%		
Repairs and Maintenance	0	0	0	0	0%		
Other: Operational costs	995 902	1 112 373	1 112 373	482 623	43%		
Total Operational Expenditure	5 395 337	5 538 930	5 538 930	4 859 252	88%		
Net Operational (Service)							
Expenditure							
Net expenditure to be consistent	with summar	y table T5.1.2	in Chapter 5. V	ariances are			
calculated by dividing the differer	nce between t	the Actual and	Original Budge	t by the			
Actual.					T3.69.5.2		

Capital	Capital Expenditure 2021/2022: The Executive and Council							
					R' 000			
	2021/2022							
	Budget	Adjustment	Actual	Variance	Total Project			
Capital Projects		Budget	Expenditure	from original	Value			
				budget				
Total All								
Project A								
Project B		N	ONE					
Project C								
Project D								
Total project value represents the	ne estimated	cost of the proj	ect on approval	by council				
(including past and future exper	diture as app	ropriate.			Т3.69.6			

Capital Expenditure 2021/2022 : Internal Audit Unit								
					R' 000			
		2021/2022						
	Budget	Adjustment	Actual	Variance	Total Project			
Capital Projects		Budget	Expenditure	from original	Value			
				budget				
Total All								
Project A								
Project B		NC	ONE					
Project C								
Project D								
Total project value represents the	ne estimated	cost of the proj	ect on approval	by council				
(including past and future exper	diture as app	ropriate.			T3.69.6.1			

Capital Exp	enditure 202	1/2022: Depa	rtment of Mur	nicipal Manager	•			
					R' 000			
		2021/2022						
	Budget	Adjustment	Actual	Variance	Total Project			
Capital Projects		Budget	Expenditure	from original	Value			
				budget				
Total All								
Project A								
Project B		NC	ONE					
Project C								
Project D								
Total project value represents the	ne estimated	cost of the proj	ect on approval	by council				
(including past and future exper	iditure as app	ropriate.			T3.69.6.2			

3.22 FINANCIAL SERVICES

Employees: Financial Services							
	2020/2021	2021/2022					
Job Level	Employees	Posts	Employees	Vacancies (fulltime equivalents)	Vacancies (as a % of total posts)		
	No.	No.	No.	No.	%		
0 - 3	4	4	4	0	0%		
4 - 6	5	6	5	1	17%		
7 - 9	19	25	22	3	12%		
10 - 12	0	0	0	0	0%		
13 - 15	0	9	9	0	0%		
Total	28	44	40	4	9%		
June. *Posts must be established and	Totals should equate to those included in the Chapter 4 total employee schedule. Employees and Posts numbers are as at 30 June. *Posts must be established and funded in the approved budget or adjustments budget. Full-time equivalents are calculated by taking the total number of working days lost (excluding weekends and public holidays) while a post remains						

vacant and adding together all such days lost by all posts within the same set (e.g. 'senior management') then dividing that total by 250 to give the number of posts equivalent to the accumulated days. T3.70.4

	2020/2021	2021/2022				
Details	Actual	Original	Adjustment	Actual	Variance to	
		Budget	Budget		Budget	
Total Operational Revenue (excluding tarrifs)						
Expenditure:						
Employees	16582375	15 588 825	15 588 825	15 399 548	98	
Repairs and Maintenance	-	-	-	-	0	
Other:Contracted Services and Operational Costs	66 387 153	51 876 115	51 876 115	44 427 960	85	
Total Operational Expenditure Net Operational (Service)	82 969 528	67 464 940	67 464 940	59 827 508	88	
Expenditure						

C	apital Expenditu	ure 2021/2022	: Financial Serv	vices				
					R' 000			
		2021/2022						
	Budget	Adjustment	Actual	Variance	Total Project			
Capital Projects		Budget	Expenditure	from original	Value			
				budget				
Total All								
Project A								
Project B		NC	DNE					
Project C								
Project D								
Total project value represents the	e estimated cost	of the project o	n approval by c	ouncil				
(including past and future expend	liture as appropr	iate.			T3.70.6			

3.23 HUMAN RESOURCE SERVICES

INTRODUCTION TO HUMAN RESOURCE SERVICES

LABOUR RELATIONS UNIT:

This unit has been responding to individual matters within the institution through the grievance management procedures as per the collective agreement. Reduced concerns from organised labour as collective. Other matters are settled departmentally with the assistance of this unit. Workshop was conducted to capacitate the general workers.

Amongst the HR related policies that were submitted together with budget related policies for 2021/2022 Financial Year in Council were the Standby Allowance Policy and the Acting Allowance Policy. The LLF is effective and meetings are taking place as per schedule.

SKILLS DEVELOPMENT UNIT:

Council approved the Workplace Skills Plan (WSP and Annual Training Report (ATR) of 2021/22 financial year.

OHS UNIT:

The unit conducts regular safety audits and induction roll-outs. Non-conformances are addressed via the OHS Committee for resolution. Workers exposed to hazardous risks attend a medical screening once a year. Personal Protection and Clothing is issued to all Infrastructure and Community Services employees. OHS Representatives have been trained in First Aid and Risk Assessment. OHS Committee members have been appointed in writing and the Committee meets once every quarter.

PERSONNEL MANAGEMENT:

This unit is functioning well and the new HR system is in place i.e. Pay Day automated system. The Municipality is currently implementing the newly approved organogram however there are challenges with attracting highly skilled personnel within the Service Delivery Departments.

Progress has been made in Staff Development as indicated in the ta	able:
--------------------------------------------------------------------	-------

Training Intervention	Type of Training	NQF Level	Beneficiaries	Male	Female	Funded By	Municipal KPAs
Fire & Rescue Operations	Learnership	5	3x Officials	2	1	COGTA	Municipal Transformation and Institutional Development
Migration sustainable development and Human rights in municipal IDPs	Workshop	None	2x Officials	2	0	COGTA	Municipal Transformation and Institutional Development
RPL on NC: Construction Road Workers	Skills Program	2	4x Officials	4	0	COGTA	Basic Service Delivery and Infrastructure Development
Municipal Performance Management System	Skills Program	5	3x Officials	2	1	SALGA	Municipal Transformation and Institutional Development
Certificate in Municipal Financial Management	Learnership	6	4x Officials & 5x Interns	2	7	DPKISLM	Municipal Financial Viability and Management
Integrated Councillors Induction Programme	Workshop	None	18x Councillors	14	4	Salga	Good Governance and the linking of democracy
Apply the principle of ethics in a municipal environment	Skills Progran	6	13x Councillors	10	3	DPKISLM	Enhancing Good Governance, Leadership and Management Capabilities
Revenue Enhancement	Skills Progran	6	2x Councillors	2	0	COGTA	Enhancing Good Governance, Leadership and Management Capabilities
Demand Management Framework and Toolokits - FS and MP Provincial Rollouts	Skills Progran	None	6x Officials	4	2	National Treasury	Municipal Financial Viability and Management
Employment Equity Committee training	Workshop	None	6x Officials & 2x Councillors	6	2	DPKISLM	Municipal Transformation and Institutional Development
Contribute to the strategic planning process in a South African	Skills Progran	5	5x Officials	2	3	DPKISLM	Municipal Transformation and Institutional Development
Water, Sanitation, Electricity and Energy Portfolio based Councilor Induction Programme	Skills Progran	None	3x Councillors	3	0	Salga	Enhancing Good Governance, Leadership and Management Capabilities
Local Labour Forum training	Skills Progran	None	9x Officials	8	2	SALGA	Municipal Transformation and Institutional Development
Municipal Public Accounts Committees (MPAC) training	Skills Progran	None	3x Councillors	3	0	SALGA	Enhancing Good Governance, Leadership and Management Capabilities
Finance Internship	Internship	6	5x Interns	1	4	DPKISLM	Municipal Financial Viability and Management
Work Integrated Learning Programme (Human Resource Management)	WIL	5	2x Interns	1	1	DPKISLM	Municipal Transformation and Institutional Development
Bursaries	Bursary		22x Officials	12	10	DPKISLM	Municipal Transformation and Institutional Development; Basic Service Delivery and Infrastructure Development; Municipal Financial Viability and Management
All training interventions were conducte	d in accordance	e with the	e Municipal Key Pe	erforma	nce Area	(KPA).	T3.71.1

SERVICE STATISTICS FOR HUMAN RESOURCE SERVICES

The Workplace Skills Plan (WSP) is approved with all the HR service statistics.

T3.71.2

Employees: Human Resource Services							
	2020/2021	2021/2022					
Job Level	Employees	(fullti		Vacancies (fulltime equivalents)	Vacancies (as a % of total posts)		
	No.	No.	No.	No.	%		
0 - 3	1	1	1	0	0%		
4 - 6	3	3	2	1	33%		
7 - 9	1	1	1	0	0%		
10 - 12	0	0	0	0	0%		
13 - 15	0	0	0	0	0%		
Total	5	5	4	1	20%		

Totals should equate to those included in the Chapter 4 total employee schedule. Employees and Posts numbers are as at 30 June. *Posts must be established and funded in the approved budget or adjustments budget. Full-time equivalents are calculated by taking the total number of working days lost (excluding weekends and public holidays) while a post remains vacant and adding together all such days lost by all posts within the same set (e.g. 'senior management') then dividing that total by 250 to give the number of posts equivalent to the accumulated days. T3.71.4

	2020/2021	2021/2022					
Details	Actual	Original Budget	Adjustment Budget	Actual	Variance to Budget		
Total Operational Revenue (excluding tarrifs)	0						
Expenditure:							
Employees	2 994 213	2 908 026	2 908 026	1 185 302	419		
Repairs and Maintenance	1 104 500	-	-	-	09		
Other:Contracted Services;							
Operational Costs	2 173 640	4 159 543	4 159 543	2 425 890	589		
Total Operational Expenditure	6 272 353	7 067 569	7 067 569	3 611 192	519		
Net Operational (Service) Expenditure	6 272 353						
Net expenditure to be consisten		•	•				
calculated by dividing the differe	ence between t	he Actual and	Original Budget	by the Actual.			
					T3.71		

Capita	l Expenditure	2021/2022: Hu	man Resource	Services				
R' 000								
		2021/2022						
	Budget	Adjustment	Actual	Variance	Total Project			
Capital Projects		Budget	Expenditure	from original	Value			
				budget				
Total All								
Project A								
Project B		NC	NE					
Project C								
Project D								
Total project value represents the								
(including past and future expend	liture as approp	oriate.			T3.71.6			

COMMENT ON THE PERFORMANCE OF HUMAN RESOURCE SERVICES OVERALL:

HR Section has met the expected KPI fairly well but there is still room for improvement with all systems and HR system in place as well as with the training and skills improvements of all personnel and Councillors. All the outstanding HR positions were filled.

T3.71.7

3.24 INFORMATION AND COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY (ICT) SERVICES

This component includes: Information and Communication Technology (ICT) services.

	Em	ployees: ICT S	Services		
	2020/2021		20	21/2022	
Job Level	Employees	Posts	Employees	Vacancies (fulltime equivalents)	Vacancies (as a % of total posts)
	No.	No.	No.	No.	%
0 - 3	0	1	1	0	0%
4 - 6	2	2	2	0	0%
7 - 9	0	0	0	0	0%
10 - 12	0	0	0	0	0%
13 - 15	0	0	0	0	0%
Total	2	3	3	0	0%
					Т3.72.4

3.25 PROPERTY; LEGAL; RISK MANAGEMENT AND PROCUREMENT SERVICES

E	mployees: Le	egal, Records	and Administra	ation	
	2020/2021		_	2021/2022	
	Employees	Posts	Employees	Vacancies	Vacancies (as a %
Job Level				(fulltime equivalents)	of total posts)
	No.	No.	No.	No.	%
0 - 3	1	1	1	0	0%
4 - 6	6	6	6	0	0%
7 - 9	1	2	1	1	50%
10 - 12	2	2	2	0	0%
13 - 15	0	0	0	0	0%
16 - 18	0	0	0	0	0%
19 - 20	0	0	0	0	0%
Total	10	11	10	1	9%

This component includes: property; legal; risk management and procurement services.

Totals should equate to those included in the Chapter 4 total employee schedule. Employees and Posts numbers are as at 30 June. *Posts must be established and funded in the approved budget or adjustments budget. Full-time equivalents are calculated by taking the total number of working days lost (excluding weekends and public holidays) while a post remains vacant and adding together all such days lost by all posts within the same set (e.g. 'senior management') then dividing that total by 250 to give the number of posts equivalent to the accumulated days. T3.73.4

COMPONENT J: MISCELLANEOUS

3.26 This component includes: Technical Services; Buildings; Stores; Mechanical Workshop and Licences

Fina	ncial Perform	ance 2021/20	22: Technical S	ervices	
	2020/2021		202	21/2022	
Details	Actual	Original Budget	Adjustment Budget	Actual	Variance to Budget
Total Operational Revenue (excluding tarrifs)					
Expenditure:					
Employees	2 166 217	2 054 668	2 054 668	973 539	47%
Repairs and Maintenance	0	0	0	0	0%
Other:Contracted Services					
,Operational Costs	1 436 879	1 608 653	1 608 653	1 761 515	109%
Total Operational Expenditure	3 603 096	3 663 321	3 663 321	2 735 054	74%
Net expenditure to be consister	nt with summ	ary table 15.1.	2-infehapterse	Variances are	REPORT 2021/2022
calculated by dividing the differ	ence betweei	n the Actual an	d Original Budg	et by the	
Actual.					T3.74.1.1

Financial Performance 2021/2022: Buildings								
	2020/2021		202	21/2022				
Details	Actual	Original	Adjustment	Actual	Variance to			
		Budget	Budget		Budget			
Total Operational Revenue								
(excluding tarrifs)								
Expenditure:								
Employees	1 354 877	1 539 794	1 539 794	1 473 135	96%			
Repairs and Maintenance	0	519 045,00	519 045,00	389 152,00	74%			
Other: Operating Costs	5 185 857	1 251 680	510 142	510 143	41%			
Total Operational Expenditure 6 540 734 3 310 519 3 310 519 2 372 430 71								
Net expenditure to be consister	nt with summa	ary table T5.1.2	2 in Chapter 5. V	/ariances are	T3.74.1.2			

	Financial Pe	erformance 20	21/2022: Store	s						
	R'000									
	2020/2021		202	21/2022						
Details	Actual	Original	Adjustment	Actual	Variance to					
		Budget	Budget		Budget					
Total Operational Revenue										
(excluding tarrifs)	0	0	0	0	0%					
Expenditure:		0	0	0	0%					
Employees	0	0	0	0	0%					
Repairs and Maintenance	0	0	0	0	0%					
Other	0	0	0	0	0%					
Total Operational Expenditure	Fotal Operational Expenditure 0 0%									
Net expenditure to be consister	nt with summ	ary table T5.1.2	2 in Chapter 5.	Variances are	T3.74.1.3					

Financi	Financial Performance 2021/2022: Mechanical Workshop									
	2020/2021		20	21/2022						
Details	Actual	Original	Adjustment	Actual	Variance to					
		Budget	Budget		Budget					
Total Operational Revenue										
(excluding tarrifs)	0	0	0	0						
Expenditure:		0	0	0						
Employees	2 225 983	2 259 503	2 259 503	2 298 882	101%					
Repairs and Maintenance	0	3 365 000	3 365 000	2 405 514	71%					
Other	4 747 471	19 211	19 211	19 162	99%					
Total Operational Expenditure	6 973 454	5 643 714	5 643 714	4 723 558	84%					
Net Operational (Service)										
· ·	Expenditure									
Net expenditure to be consister										
are calculated by dividing the di	are calculated by dividing the difference between the Actual and Original Budget by the									
Actual.					T3.74.1.4					

Financial Performance 2021/2022: Licences								
	2020/2021		202	21/2022				
Details	Actual	Original	Adjustment	Actual	Variance to			
		Budget	Budget		Budget			
Total Operational Revenue								
(excluding tarrifs)								
Expenditure:								
Employees	4 262 588	3 968 719	3 968 719	4 331 588	109%			
Repairs and								
Maintenance:Maintenance								
&Machinery		130 914	130 914	19 712	15%			
Other:Operating Costs	14 243 503	723 278	723 278	497 744	68%			
Total Operational Expenditure	18 506 091	4 822 911	4 822 911	4 849 044	100%			
Net Operational (Service)								
Expenditure								
Net expenditure to be consister	nt with summa	ary table T5.1	.2 in Chapter 5.	Variances	T3.74.1.5			

Capit	al Expenditu	ire 2021/2022	Mechanical Wo	orkshop	
					R' 000
			2021/202	22	
	Budget	Adjustment	Actual	Variance	Total Project
Capital Projects		Budget	Expenditure	from original	Value
				budget	
Total All					
Project A					
Project B			NONE		
Project C					
Project D					
Total project value represents the					
(including past and future expend	(including past and future expenditure as appropriate.				

	Capital Exp	penditure 2021	/2022: License	s		
					R' 000	
			2021/202	22		
	Budget	Adjustment	Actual	Variance	Total Project	
Capital Projects		Budget	Expenditure	from original	Value	
				budget		
Total All						
Project A						
Project B			NONE			
Project C						
Project D						
Total project value represents the	e estimated c	ost of the projec	ct on approval b	y council		
(including past and future expend	including past and future expenditure as appropriate.					

COMPONENT K: ORGANISATIONAL SERVICE DELIVERY AND BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN

This component includes:

- 3.27) The Key Performance Indicators that were not achieved during the prior year (2020/2021))
- 3.28) The revised Service Delivery and Budget Implementation plan for the current year (2021/2022) High Level
- 3.29) The Key Performance Indicators that were not achieved during the current year (2021/2022) High Level

	TARGETS NOT ACHIEVED										
	DEPARTMENT CORPORATE SERVICES										
	REVISED HIGH-LEVEL 2020/2021 SDBIP										
	KPA 1: Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development										
			STRATEGIC OBJ	ECTIVE: To provid	e effective, efficient	and transfo	rmed human res	ources			
						ANNUAL PEI	RFORMANCE REPORT: 01	JULY 2020- 30 JUNE 2021	Progress made as on 30 June 2022		
No.	Unit Measure	Key Performance Indicator	2020/2021 Target	Prior year's ACTUAL performance 2019/20	ACTUAL performance 2020/21	Target for Quarter ACHIEVED / NOT ACHIEVED	Challenges and cause of challenges	Remedial Action and target date	Achieved / Not achieved		
	-			MUNICIPAL A	DMINISTRATION & S	SECRETARIA	Т				
3	Number	Number of Council Resolutions outstanding for the Department Corporate Services	0 (zero) Council Resolutions outstanding by the Department Corporate Services	98% of Council resolutions implemented for Corporate Services Departmenr	1 x resolution outstanding by Department Corporate Services	Not achieved	Budget constraints to fill criticial positions at BTO	To make provision in budget in the new FY	Not achieved due to budget constraints. To resuscitate the Revenue Enhancement Committee in order to improve the Revenue Collection		
					CUSTOMER CARE						
4	Number	Number of draft Surveys on Customer Care submitted to the Portfolio Committee	1 x Customer Care Survey conducted	No progress. 0%of complaints/queries registered on MUNADMUN-system and 0 x reports signed off by DCS	Draft Customer Care Survey prepared	Not achieved	MUNADMIN contract expired on 31/01/21. Supply Chain provessess delayed. Re-advert and appointment done on 30/06/2021.	Draft Customer Care Survey to be submitted to Council during 1st Quarter of 2021/22 FY	Achieved		
		·	·	RE	CORDS MANAGEMEN	T	·	·			
5	Number	Number of draft Records File Plans submitted to Council	1 x draft records File Plan submitted to Council	Outdated Records File Plan	1 x Records File Plan drafted for reviewal and inputs from Departments	Not achieved	Slow feedback from Departments	Draft Records File Plan to be submitted to Council during 1st Quarter of 2021/22 fy	Not achieved. Draft Records File Plan to be submitted to Council before the end of Quarter 1 in the 2021/22 FY		

						ANNUAL PER	RFORMANCE REPORT: 01	JULY 2020- 30 JUNE 2021	Progress made as on 30 June 2022		
No.	Unit Measure	Key Performance Indicator	2020/2021 Target	Prior year's ACTUAL performance 2019/20		Target for Quarter ACHIEVED / NOT ACHIEVED	Challenges and cause of challenges	Remedial Action and target date	Achieved / Not achieved		
	ICT & IT SERVICES										
8	Number	Number of IT Steering Committee meetings held	4 x IT Steering committee sittings held	2 x IT Steering committee meetings held	0 x IT Steering Committee sittings held	Not achieved	The chairperson of committee was not appointed	The chairperson of the committee to be appointed in Q1	Not achieved. Meetings v take place as per schedule 2021/22		
9	Number	Number of ICT Strategies developed and submitted to Council	1 x ICT Strategy developed and submitted and approved by Council	N/A	Draft ICT Strategy available	Not achieved	Non-appointment of Service Provider, pending courtcase	Awaiting outcome of courtcase in order to appoint a new Service Provider.	Not achieved. To be submitted to Council befo the end of Quarter 2 in 2021/22		
	HUMAN RESOURCES										
13	Number	Number of Occupational Health and Safety (OHS) meetings held	4 x OHS sittings held	2 x Quarterly OHS Committee meetings	3 x OHS sittings held	Not achieved	COVID-19 regulations prohibited gatherings	OHS Meetings to be held according the schedule in the new FY	Not achieved. To adhere the schedule of meeeting during the new FY		
15	Number	Number of Employment Equity plans submitted to the EE Committee, to Council and to the Depat. Of Labour for reviewal.	1 x Employment Equity Plan submitted to the EE Committee, to Council and to the Depat. Of Labour for reviewal.	N/A	1 x Employment Equity Plan submitted to the EE Committee and to Council. Document not submitted to the Dept. of Labour.	Not achieved	COVID-19 regulations	Report to be submitted during Quarter 1 of new FY	Achieved		
16	Number	Numbe of HR Policies reviewed and submitted to Council	1 x Bursary Policy reviewed and submitted to Council	N/A	No progress on the Bursary Policy	Not achieved	An oversight by Administration	To be reviewed in Q1 of the new FY	Not achieved. The polic will be reviewed as requin by legislation.		
18	Number	Number of strategies reviewed and approved by Council.	1 x HR strategy reviewed and approved by Council	0 x HR Strategies reviewed. In process	In process of drafting an HR Strategy	Not achieved	In the process of benchmarking with other municipalites	To be reviewed in Q1 of the new FY	Not achieved. Draft Strategy will be ready b October 2022		
		·		ADM	INISTRATIVE SUPPO	ORT	·		·		
20	Percentage	Contracted Services	100% of Contractual Services spent 1. Photocopy machines 2. Telephone system 3. MUNADMUN-system	97% of Contractual services spent	91%	Not achieved	Covid-19 Lockdown	To be attended to in the new FY	Achieved		

TARGETS NOT ACHIEVED

DEPARTMENT OF INFRASTRUCTURE AND TECHNICAL SERVICES

REVISED HIGH-LEVEL 2020/2021 SDBIP KPA 2: Basic Service Delivery

			STRATEGIC OBJE	CTIVE: To provi	de access to basi	c service to th	ne households							
						ANNUAL PE	RFORMANCE REPORT: 01 JULY	2020- 30 JUNE 2021	Progress made as on 30 June 2022					
No.	Unit Measure	Key Performance Indicator	2020/2021 Target	Prior year's ACTUAL performance 2019/20	ACTUAL performance 2020/21	Target for Quarter ACHIEVED / NOT ACHIEVED	Challenges and cause of challenges	Remedial Action and target date	Achieved / Not achieved					
	•		ACCESS TO	D BASIC SERVIC	ES: WATER AND	SANITATION	I (PMU)							
4a NEW KPI	Number	Number of water trucks procured for provision of water in rural areas	Procurement of 2x water trucks for provision of water in rural areas	N/A	1 x water truck procured	Not achieved	1 x water truck not yet delivered	Service provider to deliver in Quarter One of the 2021/2022 FY	Achieved					
4b	Number	Number of Waste Water Treatment Works (WWTW) refurbished and upgraded in Amersfoort ward 7 and 8	1 x 1ML WWTW refurbished and upgraded to 2ML in Ward 7 and 8	N/A	Construction at 20%. Poroject placed on hold with intention to terminate	Not achieved	The Service provider is now terminated	Awaiting the Bid adjudication commette to appoint the service provider	Not achieved. Carried over to 2022/23 FY					
5	Number	Number of Waste Water Treatment Works (WWTW) Upgraded in Vukuzakhe ward 3	1 x 4ML WWTW upgraded to to 8ML in Ward 3	N/A	Construction at 40%. Poroject placed on hold with intention to terminate	Not achieved	The Service provider is now terminated	Awaiting the Bid adjudication commette to appoint the service provider	Not achieved. Carried over to 2022/23 FY					
6a	Meters	Meters of bulk water pipe line constructed in the area of Amersfoort ward 7 (New sites)	Constructing 1500m new 75mm Ø water pipeline	N/A	Excavation of trenches and pipe laying for 500m	Not achieved	Hard rock challenges	Service provider awaiting the approval of the Variation Order	Achieved					
6b	Meters	Meters of bulk sewer pipe line constructed in the area of Amersfoort ward 8 (New sites)	Constructing 1500m new 160mm Ø sewer pipeline	N/A	Excavation of trenches and pipe laying for 500m	Not achieved	Hard rock challenges	Service provider awaiting the approval of the Variation Order	Achieved					
				PUBL	IC WORKS (PMU)									
12	Meters	Meters of paved road constructed in Vukuzakhe ward 1	Construction of a 300m paved road in Vukuzakhe ward 1	N/A	Construction of a 100m paved road in Vukuzakhe ward 1	Not achieved	Contractor was appointed and is still on site	Project to be completed in first quarter	Achieved					
13	Meters	Meters of paved road constructed in Vukuzakhe ward 2	Construction of a 500m paved road in Vukuzakhe ward 2	N/A	Construction of a 400m paved road in Vukuzakhe ward 2	Not achieved	Contractor was appointed and is still on site	Project to be completed in first quarter	Achieved					
14	Number	Number of combo courts constructed in Vukuzakhe ward 2	Construction of 1 x combo court in Vukuzakhe ward 2	N/A	Earthworks finalised. Concrete floor done. Fencing in progress	Not achieved	Contractor was appointed and is still on site	Project to be completed in first quarter	Not achieved. Roll-over not approved. Budget to complete project to be considered.					

								RFORMANCE REPORT: 01 JULY	2020- 30 JUNE 2021	Progress made as on 30
N	lo.	Unit Measure	Key Performance Indicator	2020/2021 Target	Prior year's ACTUAL performance 2019/20	ACTUAL performance 2020/21	Target for Quarter ACHIEVED / NOT ACHIEVED	Challenges and cause of challenges	Remedial Action and target date	June 2022 Achieved / Not achieved
					PUBL	C WORKS (PMU)				
	15	Number	Number of combo courts constructed in Vukuzakhe ward 3	1 x combo court constructed in Vukuzakhe ward 3	N/A	Earthworks finalised. Concrete floor done. Fencing in progress	Not achieved	Contractor was appointed and is still on site	Project to be completed in first quarter	Not achieved. Roll-over not approved. Budget to complete project to be considered.
:	16	Meters	Meters of a paved road constructed in Daggakraal ward 9	Construction of a 500m paved road in Daggakraal ward 9	N/A	Construction of a 100m paved road in Daggakraal ward 9	Not achieved	Contractor was appointed and is still on site	Project to be completed in first quarter	Achieved
:	17	Meters Meters of a paved road constructed in Daggakraal ward 11 Construction of a 300m paved road Daggakraal ward 11		Construction of a 300m paved road in Daggakraal ward 11	N/A	Construction of a 100m paved road in Daggakraal ward 11	Not achieved	Contractor was appointed and is still on site	Project to be completed in first quarter	Achieved
	I				ADMINIS	STRATIVE SUPPO	RT			
:	18	Percentage	Percentage of Municipal Running Cost spent	100% of Municipal Running Cost spent	Info not submitted. Dept. not functioning optimal.	90%	Not achieved	Department not functioning optimal	To fill the vancancy of the Direcotr Infrastructure	Achieved
:	19	Percentage	Percentage of Repairs and Maintenance spent	100% of Repairs and Maintenance costs spent	Info not submitted. Dept. not functioning optimal.	81%	Not achieved	Department not functioning optimal	To fill the vancancy of the Direcotr Infrastructure	Achieved
:	21	Number	Number of Roads & Pavement Management Strategies Drafted and submitted to Council	1 x draft Roads & Pavement Management strategy submitted to Council	Info not submitted. Dept. not functioning optimal.	No progress	Not achieved	Department not functioning optimal	To be attended to in the new FY. To fill the vancancy of the Direcotr Infrastructure	Not ahieved. Engage DBSA to assit with funding in order to finalise this KPI by end of 2022/23 FY
:	23	Number	Number of Electricity Master Plans reviewed and submitted to Council	1 x Electricity Master Plan reviewed and submitted to Council	Info not submitted. Dept. not functioning optimal.	No progress	Not achieved	Department not functioning optimal	To be attended to in the new FY. To fill the vancancy of the Direcotr Infrastructure	Not ahieved. Engage DBSA to assit with funding in order to finalise this KPI by end of 2022/23 FY

TARGETS NOT ACHIEVED

DEPARTMENT COMMUNITY SERVICES

REVISED HIGH-LEVEL 2020/2021 SDBIP

KPA 2: Basic Service Delivery

		Key Performance				ANNUAL F	Y 2020- 30 JUNE 2021	Progress made as on 30 June 2022		
No.	Unit Measure		2020/2021 Target	Prior year's ACTUAL performance 2019/20	ACTUAL performance 2020/21	Target for Quarter ACHIEVED / NOT ACHIEVED	Challenges and cause of NOT Remedial Action and target date		Achieved / Not achieved	
ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT										
7	7 Percentage Percentage of Municipal Running Cost spent		100% of Municipal Running Cost spent	98% Spending f Municipal Running Cost	76,10%	Not achieved	Covid-19 Lockdown	To be attended to in the new FY	Achieved	
8	Percentage	Percentage of Repairs and Maintenance spent	100% of Repairs and Maintenance costs spent	77% Spending of Repairs and Maintenance	82,77	Not achieved	Covid-19 Lockdown	To be attended to in the new FY	Achieved	

TARGETS NOT ACHIEVED

DEPARTMENT OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER

REVISED HIGH-LEVEL 2020/2021 SDBIP

KPA 3: LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT (LED)

STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE: To create and promote a conducive environment for socio economic development

			Key Performance Indicator				ANNUAL	. PERFORMANCE REPORT: 01 JULY	2020- 30 JUNE 2021	Progress made as on 30 June 2022
	No.	Unit Measure	Key Performance Indicator	2020/2021 Target	Prior year's ACTUAL performance 2019/20	ACTUAL performance 2020/21	Target for Quarter ACHIEVED / NOT ACHIEVED	Challenges and cause of challenges	Remedial Action and target date	Achieved / Not achieved
	1	Number	Number of business plans developed for LED projects	3 x business plans	N/A	No progress	Not achieved	The commitments by SEDA to assist with development of business plan was delayed due to their financial constrains.	A follow-up communique will be send by July 2021 to SEDA to request reactivation of commitment to appoint services providers to assist with development of business plans in their current financial year	Achieved
	2	Number	Number of Service Providers appointed to assist with the revision of the LED Strategy	1 x Service Provider appointed to assist with the revision of the LED Strategy	0 x draft Municipal LED Investment Strategies developed	No progress	Not achieved	Appointment of service providers is a responsibility of the SCM Section and purchase request and draft specifications were submitted to them and not processed	An internal memo about the purchase request will be submitted to the SCM Section and Acting Municipa Manager in the 1st quarter of the next financial year	Not Achieved due to financial constraints. The plan will be incorporated in the LED Strategy to be revised in the 2021/22 fy
	3	Number	Number of Council Resolutions outstanding for the LED Unit	0 (zero) Council Resolutions outstanding by the LED Unit	98% of outstanding resolutions implemented by the LED Unit	2 x resolutions outstanding for the LED- unit	Not achieved	LED Forum launched in Sep 2019 and inactive due to a petition about its representation. The was no budget allocation to host the economic and investment summit. -The request for relocation of the old ox- wagon was investigated	Report will be presented to Council to seek a decision to reconstitute the LED Forum in the next financial year -2021/22. LED Strategy will be reviewed in the next financial year-2021/22 which will provide a detailed concept towards the economic and investment summit. The investigation report will be submitted to next ordinary Council meeting to be held in the 1st Quarter of 2021/22 FY	Achieved. Report presented to Council which resolved that the LED Forum be established
_	4	Number	Number of Service providers appointed to assist with development of Tourism Strategy and Implementation Plan	1 x Service providers appointed to assist with development of Tourism Strategy and Implementation Plan	N/A	No progress	Not achieved	The was budget allocation for the development of the tourism plan in the 2020/21 FY	A letter of request for assistance with the development of the Tourism Strategy and Plan will be submitted to DEDET by July 2021	A letter to request assistance was send with the development of the Tourism Starategy & Plan was send to DEDET

TARGETS NOT ACHIEVED

DEPARTMENT OF BUDGET AND TREASURY

REVISED HIGH-LEVEL 2020/2021 SDBIP

KPA 4: Municipal Financial Viability and Management

STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE: TO PROVIDE SOUND FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT AND COMPLIANCE TO LEGISLATION

				2020/2021 Torrect			ANNUAL PERF	ORMANCE REPORT: 01 JULY	2020- 30 JUNE 2021	Progress made as on 30 June 2022
1	No.	Unit Measure	Key Performance Indicator	2020/2021 Target	Prior year's ACTUAL performance 2019/20	ACTUAL performance 2020/21	Target for Quarter ACHIEVED / NOT ACHIEVED	Challenges and cause of challenges	Remedial Action and target date	Achieved / Not achieved
						REVENUE				
	1	Percentage	Percentage of quarterly revenue collected and number of Quarterly Section 52 reports prepared	50% collection rate	43,5% of quarterly revenue collected and 3x Quarterly Section 52 reports prepared	38% collection rate and 4 x Quarterly Section 52 reports prepared	Not achieved	Due to the COVID-19 pandemic the municipality was not implement the credit control debt collection policy. The sending out of disconections was stopped	Implement the credit control and debt collection policy by 30 Sept 2021	Not achieved. 38% revenue collection. To resuscitate the Revenue Enhancement Committee by 30 September 2022 in order to improve the Revenue Collection
					ADMINIS	STRATIVE SUPPO	RT			
	18	Number	Number of Council Resolutions outstanding for the Finance Department	0 (zero) Council Resolutions outstanding by the Finance Department	97% implementation of Council Resolutions for the Department of Budget and Treasury	5 x Council Resolutions outstanding	Not achieved	Some resolutions are taking time to implement.	To be implemented in the ne FY	Achieved
	21	Percentage	Percentage of Municipal Running Cost spent (Incl Debt Impairment and Depreciation)	100% of Municipal Running Cost spent	74% of Municipal Running Cost spent (Incl Debt Impairment and Depreciation)	64,84%	Not achieved	Covid-19 Lockdown	To be attended to in the new FY	Not achieved. 80% spending. Departments to submit spending plans to CFO by 30 September 2022.
	22	Percentage	Percentage spent of Contractual Services	100% of Contractual Services spent 1. Short-term Insurance 2. Valuation Roll 3. MUNSOFT	70% of Contractual Services spent 1. Short-term Insurance 2. Valuation Roll 3. MUNSOFT	78,12%	Not achieved	Covid-19 Lockdown	To be attended to in the new FY	100% spending. Achieved/

TARGETS NOT ACHIEVED

DEPARTMENT OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER

REVISED HIGH-LEVEL 2020/2021 SDBIP

KPA 5: GOOD GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PARTICIPATION

STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE: TO DEEPEN DEMOCRACY THROUGH PUBLIC PARTICIPATION AND PROMOTE GOOD GOVERNANCE.

						ANNUAL PEI	RFORMANCE REPORT: 01 JU	LY 2020- 30 JUNE 2021	Progress made as on 30 June 2022
No.	Unit Measure	Key Performance Indicator	2020/2021 Target	Prior year's ACTUAL performance 2019/20	ACTUAL performance 2020/21	Target for Quarter ACHIEVED / NOT ACHIEVED	Challenges and cause of challenges	Remedial Action and target date	Achieved / Not achieved
				MUNICIPAL I	MANAGER'S FLAG	SHIP PROJI	ECTS		
1	Number	Number of Parking bays to be extended and 2 x reports to Council	1 x Parking bay to be extended at Volksrust Admin. Unit and 2 x reports to Council	N/A	Draft Layout prepared	Not achieved	Preparation of the report was awating finalisation of the draft layout by an external provider who voluntarily offered to assisit with the required equipment for the preparation of the layout	The Draft layout and the report are ready and awaiting submission to the next ordinary Council meeting to be held at the end of July 2021 as per the approved schedule	Not achieved due to budget constraints. To be considered in the coming Financial Years.
2a	Number	Number of reports submitted to Council on the Vegetable Packaging LED Project	3 x reports on the Vegetable Packaging LED Project in Perdekop to Council	N/A	2 x reports on the Vegetable Packaging LED Project in Perdekop to Council. Project has not yet commenced.	Not achieved	The project has not commenced because equipments, tools and startup inputs have not been procured irrespective of the requests to purchase were submitted more than one instance to SCM section since 2020	An internal memo will be resubmitted to the Acting MM regarding the matter by the 13th August 2021. A status report of the project will be submitted in the next Ordinary Council meeting of 1st Quarter -2021/22 fy	Report was submitted to Council
 2b	Number	Number of reports submitted to Council on the Toilet Paper Factory LED Project	3 x reports on the Toilet Paper Factory Project in Amersfoort to Council	N/A	2 x reports on the Toilet Paper Factory Project in Amersfoort to Council. Project has not yet commenced.	Not achieved	The project has not commenced because of the lack of electricitly supply connection by ESKOM as the licensed authotity	A written communique will be submitted to the Manager Electricity to check progress regarding the matter by the 13th August 2021. A status report of the project will be submitted in the next Ordinary Council meeting of 1st Quarter -2021/22 fy	Report was submitted to Council
2c	Number	Number of reports submitted to Council on the Bakery LED Project	3 x reports on the Bakery Project in Daggakraal to Council	N/A	2 x reports on the Bakery Project in Daggakraal to Council	Not achieved	The project commenced on the 5th June 2021 due to the delay of procuring required key euipments and startup for the project	A report will be tabled before an ordinary Council meetng to be held in the 1st quarter of 2021/22 FY	Report was submitted to Council

							ANNUAL PEF	RFORMANCE REPORT: 01 JUI	LY 2020- 30 JUNE 2021	Progress made as on 30 June 2022
	No.	Unit Measure	Key Performance Indicator	2020/2021 Target	Prior year's ACTUAL performance 2019/20	ACTUAL performance 2020/21	Target for Quarter ACHIEVED / NOT ACHIEVED	Challenges and cause of challenges	Remedial Action and target date	Achieved / Not achieved
					MUNICIPAL	MANAGER'S FLAG	SHIP PROJ	ECTS		
	2d	Number	Number of reports submitted to Council on the Plastic Manufacturing LED Project	3 x reports on the Plastic Manufacturing Project in Volksrust to Council	N/A	2 x reports on the Plastic Manufacturing Project in Volksrust to Council	Not achieved	The project has not commenced because some key equipments, tools, startup inputs, building repairs/upgrade have not been implemented irrespective of the requests to purchase were submitted more than one instance to SCM section since 2020.	An internal memo will be resubmitted to the Acting MM regarding the matter by the 13th August 2021. A status report of the project will be submitted in the next Ordinary Council meeting of 1st Quarter -2021/22 fy	Report was submitted to Council
-	3	Number	Number of HH connected to current sewer pipeline in Wakkerstroom	380HH connected to current sewer pipeline in Wakkerstroom	N/A	Material delivered end of March 2021. 0 x HH connected.	Not achieved	Contracts for temporary workers lapsed before the material could be delivered	Project to be completed in the new FY	Department of Human Settlement has taken over the project and are implementing it.
							ΝТ			
	8	Number	Number of Risk Strategies reviewed	1x Risk Management Strategy reviewed	N/A	The risk management strategy was presented to the RMC on 12/10/2020	Not achieved	Strategy referred back for further consultation.	To be finalised in the new FY	Not achieved. To be submitted to Council during the 2022/23 FY.
-	9	Number	Number of Risk Management Policies reviewed	1 x Risk Management Policy reviewed	N/A	The policy was discussed by the RMC on 12/10/2020	Not achieved	Policy referred back for further inputs on the document.	To be finalised in the new FY	Not achieved. To be submitted to Council during the 2022/23 FY.
	10	Number	Number of Fraud Prevention Strategies/ Plans reviewed	1x Risk Fraud Prevention Strategy / Plan reviewed	1 x fraud prevention Plan reviewed during the RMC meeting held on 27 September 2019	The Fraud prevention plan was discussed by the RMC on 12/10/2020	Not achieved	Fraud Prevention Plan was referred back for further inputs on the document.	To be finalised in the new FY	Not achieved. To be submitted to Council during the 2022/23 FY.
_	11	Number	Number of reports on the Risk Register submitted to the Risk Management Committee and Audit Committee	4 x reports on the Risk Register submitted to the Risk Management Committee and Audit Committee	1 x Q4 reoprt on the Risks managed submitted to the RMC on 27 September 2019	3 x reports on the Risk Register submitted to the Risk Management Committee and Audit Committee	Not achieved	Chief Risk Officer assigned to the Internal Audit Office to assist due to the IA-vacancy	Meetings to take place in the new FY as scheduled	Not achieved. To be submitted to Risk Management Committee in Q1 of the 2022/23 FY.

						ANNUAL PE	RFORMANCE REPORT: 01 JU	LY 2020- 30 JUNE 2021	Progress made as on 30 June 2022
No.	Unit Measure	Key Performance Indicator	2020/2021 Target	Prior year's ACTUAL performance 2019/20	ACTUAL performance 2020/21	Target for Quarter ACHIEVED / NOT ACHIEVED	Challenges and cause of challenges	Remedial Action and target date	Achieved / Not achieved
					OFFICE OF THE M	М			
18	Number	Number of Back-to-Basics reports submitted to COGTA on or before the 15th of each month	12 x Back-to-Basics reports submitted to COGTA on or before the 15th of each month	N/A	09 x Back-to-Basics reports submitted to COGTA on or before the 15th of each month	Not achieved	Information submitted late by Departments.	B2B reports sent to COGTA after the 15th. B2B report to be replaced by the Circular 88 report.	Achieved
				FUNCTION		COMMITTEE	S		
19	Number	Number of Public Participation Annual Plans submitted and approved by Council	1 x Public Participation Annual Plan submitted and approved by Council	N/A	No progress. (IDP Consultation programme included in the approved IDP Process Plan)	Not achieved	Administrative oversight (Role of Office of Speaker not clear)	The Draft Annual Plan to be submitted to Council in Q1	Achieved
20	Number	Number of reports on Ward Committee meetings supported	4 x Quarterly reports submitted to Council on issues raised in Ward Committee meetings	0 x reports on Ward Committee meetings supported. No progress	3 x Quarterly reports submitted to Council on issues raised in Ward Committee meetings	Not achieved	Administrative oversight due to the Covid-lockdown	To be submitted to Council in August 2021	Achieved
21	Number	Number of Community Participation Strategies reviewed and submitted to Council	1 x Community Participation Strategy reviewed and submitted to Council	1 x Community Participation Strategy reviewed.	Draft Strategy	Not achieved	Due to Covid-19 regualations consultation was not done as planned	To be tabled to Council Meeting on the 03 of August 2021.	Achieved
22	Number	Number of Ward Operational Plans drafted	11 x Ward Operational Plans Drafted	11 x Ward Operational Plans Drafted	No progress. Ward Operational Plans not drafted	Not achieved	The term office coming to an end	Once the new Council comes in the Plans will be drafted and submitted to Council for noting.	Achieved
				TRANSV	ERSAL ISSUES/ H	IV & SPORT	•		
27	Number	Number of Strategies to be reviewed and submitted to Council		1 x HIV/AIDS Strategy is reviewed. Not yet submitted to Council	No Progress	Not achieved	Acting Manager EM assigned to the Internal Audit Office to assist due to the IA-vacancy	To be submitted to Council in the new FY	Not achieved. To be submitted to Council during the 2022/23 FY.
28	Number	Number of Policies to be reviewed and submitted to Council	1 x Youth Development Policy to be reviewed and submitted to Council	1 x HIV/AIDS policy reviewed and submitted to the Finance Portfolio Committee in March 2020. Not yet submitted to Council	No Progress	Not achieved	Acting Manager EM assigned to the Internal Audit Office to assist due to the IA-vacancy	To be submitted to Council in the new FY	Not achieved. To be submitted to Council during the 2022/23 FY.
29	Number	Number of LAC Annual Plans developed	1 x LAC Annual Plan Developed	N/A	No Progress	Not achieved	Acting Manager EM assigned to the Internal Audit Office to assist due to the IA-vacancy	To be submitted to Council in the new FY	Not achieved. To be submitted to Council during the 2022/23 FY.
				ADN	INISTRATIVE SU	PPORT			
30	Percentage	Percentage of Municipal Running Cost spent	100% of Municipal Running Cost spent	86 % of Municipal Running Cost spent	85%	Not achieved	Covid-19 Lockdown	To be attended to in the new FY	Achieved
31	Number	Number of Council Resolutions outstanding for the Municipal Manager's Department	0 (zero) Council Resolutions outstanding by the Municipal Manager's Department	35% implementation of Council Resolutions for the Department of the Municipal Manager	09 x Resolutions outstanding: Man Public Part. = x 5 MM = x 2 Act.MM = 2	Not achieved	Some resolutions are taking time to implement.	To be implemented in the new FY	Achieved

	A	NNUAL PER	RFORM	ANCE RI	EPORT	2020/202	1						
TARGETS NOT ACHIEVED													
DEPARTMENT OF INFRASTRUCTURE AND TECHNICAL SERVICES													
REVISED HIGH-LEVEL 2020/2021 SDBIP													
KPA 6: SPATIAL PLANNING STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE: To ensure integrated rural and urban planning													
	e Key Performance Indicator	STRATEGIC OBJ	Prior year's ACTUAL				7 2020- 30 JUNE 2021	Progress made as on 30 June 202					
Unit Measure		2020/2021 Target	performance 2019/20	2020/21	Target for Quarter ACHIEVED / NOT ACHIEVED	Challenges and cause of challenges	Remedial Action and target date	Achieved / Not achieved					
		TOWN PI	LANNING / H	UMAN SETTLEME	ENT & BUILD	INGS	L	L					
Some of the resolutions outstanding for the Planning-unit 0 (zero) Council Resolutions outstanding by the Planning-unit N/A 38 x Council Resolutions outstanding for the Planning-unit Some of the resolutions require Council review to enable implementation or recindment. Other resolutions are delayed by legislative set processes. Resolutions that require review or rescindment will be submitted to Council in QL of 2021/22 FY. Follow-up will be made on progress made of resoutions that are legislative processes.													
		Unit Measure Key Performance Indicator	TAI DEPARTMENT OF I REVISED STRATEGIC OBJI Unit Measure Key Performance Indicator 2020/2021 Target TOWN PI Number Number of Council Resolutions outstanding for 0 (zero) Council Resolutions outstanding by	TARGETS DEPARTMENT OF INFRASTR DEPARTMENT OF INFRASTR DEVISED HIGH-L Key AG Key AG	TARGETS NOT AC DEPARTMENT OF INFRASTRUCTURE AN DEPARTMENT OF INFRASTRUCTURE AN REVISED HIGH-LEVEL 202 CRATEGIC OBJECTIVE: To ensure integrated STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE: To ensure integrated Unit Measure Key Performance Indicator 2020/2021 Target Prior year's ACTUAL performance 2019/20 ACTUAL performance 2020/21 Uniter of council Resolutions outstanding for 0 (zero) Council Resolutions outstanding by Nd 28 x Council Resolutions	TARGETS NOT ACHIEVE DEPARTMENT OF INFRASTRUCTURE AND TECHN REVISED HIGH-LEVEL 2020/202 KPA 6: SPATIAL PLANNING STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE: To ensure integrated rural and urb Unit Measure Key Performance Indicator 2020/2021 Target Prior year's ACTUAL performance 2019/20 ACTUAL performance 2020/21 ANNUAL PE Target for Quarter ACHIEVED / NOT ACHIEVED / NOT ACHIEVED / NOT ACHIEVED / NOT Number of Council Resolutions outstanding for 0 (zero) Council Resolutions outstanding by Na 38 x Council Resolutions Nutachieved	TARGETS NOT ACHIEVED DEPARTMENT OF INFRASTRUCTURE AND TECHNICAL SERVIC DEPARTMENT OF INFRASTRUCTURE AND TECHNICAL SERVIC DEVISED HIGH-LEVEL 2020/2021 SDBBD KPA 6: SPATIAL PLANNING URA 6: SPATIAL PLANNING STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE: To ensure integrated rural and urban planning. Unit Measure Key Performance Indicator 2020/2021 Target Prior year's ACTUAL performance 2019/20 ACTUAL performance 2020/21 ANNUAL PERFORMANCE REPORT: 0.1 JULY Target for Quarter ACHIEVED for ACHIEVED for Charter ACHIEVED for ACHIEVED for ACHIEVED for ACHIEVED for ACHIEVED for ACHIEVED for ACHIEVED for	Number of Council Resolutions outstanding for the Planning-unt Output to the discriming for the Planning-unt Number Number of Council Resolutions outstanding for the Planning-unt 0 (zero) Council Resolutions outstanding for the Planning-unt 0 (zero) Council Resolutions outstanding for the Planning-unt N/A 38 + Council Resolutions outstanding for the Planning-unt Source of the Planning-unt Resolutions outstanding for the Planning-unt 0 (zero) Council Resolutions outstanding for the Planning-unt N/A 38 + Council Resolutions outstanding for the Planning-unt Source of the resolutions outstanding for the Planning-unt Resolutions outstanding for the Planning-unt N/A 38 + Council Resolutions outstanding for the Planning-unt Not achieved Source of the resolutions or resolutions outstanding for the Planning-unt Source of the resolutions outstanding for the Planning-unt N/A 38 + Council Resolutions outstanding for the Planning-unt Net achieved Source of the resolutions outstanding for endormet : Other resolutions outstanding for the planning-unt N/A 38 + Council Resolutions outstanding for the Planning-unt Net achieved Source of the resolutions outstanding for endormet : Other resolutions outstanding for the Planning-unt					

3.28) Revised Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan for the current financial year (2021/22)- HIGH LEVEL:

			DEPARTME	NT C	ORPO	RATE S	SERV	ICES					
			REVISED HI	GH·	LEV	EL 20)21/	2022 :	SDBIP				
		KPA	1: Municipal Transf	forma	ation 8	k Insti	tutio	nal D	evelop	ment			
MTSF 2019-2024 I	Priority			Mun	icipal Tra	ansforma	tion ar	nd Orgar	nisational	Developm	ent		
MTSF Indicator an	d Target:		Improve the quality of municipal administrative, human resources and recruitment practices										
Strategic Goal			Promote good governance, organisational development and sound financial management										
Strategic Objective	e		To provide effective, efficient and transformed human resources										
					Budget	Baseline			2021/2	2022			
Strategic Objectives	Priority Issue	KPI IDs	КРІ	IDP Link	R 000's	2020/21	Q1	Q2	REVISED Q3	REVISED Q4	REVISED ANNUAL	POE	
			MUNICIPAL A		STRATIO	ON & SEC	RETAR	IAT		•			
		1	Number of Oversight reports i.r.o the Annual Report approved by Council	Page 134	OPEX	1	N/A	N/A	N/A	1	1	MPAC Minutes Council resolution Oversight report	
To provide effective, efficient and transformed human resources	Good governance: Administration	2	Number of progress reports to Council on the implementation of Council Resolutions for all Departments	Page 134	OPEX	4	1	1	1	1	4	4 x progress reports to Counc 4 x Council resolutions.	
		3	Number of Council Resolutions outstanding for the Department Corporate Services	Page 134	OPEX	10	0 (zero)	0 (zero)	0 (zero)	0 (zero)	0 (zero)	List of outstanding Council Resolutions	
				CUST	OMER C	ARE	1	•		<u> </u>			
To provide effective, efficient and transformed human resources	Good governance: Customer Care	4	Number of draft Surveys on Customer Care submitted to the Portfolio Committee	Page 134	OPEX	NEW KPI	1	N/A	N/A	N/A	1	1 x Customer Care Survey conducted and report submitt to Council. Council Resolutio	
				R	ECORDS								
To provide effective, efficient and transformed	Good governance:	5	1 x draft records File Plan submitted to Council	Page 134	OPEX	Outdated Records File Plan	1	N/A	N/A	N/A	1	1 x draft Records File Plan. Council Resolution	
human resources	Administration	6	1 x approved records File Plan submitted to DARC	Page 134	OPEX	Outdated Records File Plan	N/A	1	N/A	N/A	1	Approved Records File Plan. Proof of submission to DARC	
				1	ICT & IT								
To provide effective,			Number of IT Steering Committee meetings held	Page 139	OPEX	4	021/20 1	22 96	1	1	4	Minutes and Attendance Regi	
efficient and transformed human resources	Good governance: IT and communication	8	Number of quarterly reports submitted to Council on ICT & IT Services	Page 139	OPEX	4	1	1	1	1	4	Quarterly Progress Reports to Council. Council resolution.	

									2021/2	022			
Strategic Objectives	Priority Issue	KPI IDs	КРІ	IDP Link	Budget R 000's	Baseline 2020/21	Q1	Q2	REVISED Q3	REVISED Q4	REVISED ANNUAL	POE	
					LEGAL								
To provide effective,	Continuentia	9	Number of quarterly reports submitted to Council on litigation cases attended to	Page 134	OPEX	4	1	1	1	1	4	Quarterly Progress Reports to Council. Council resolution.	
efficient and transformed human resources	Good governance: Legal	10	Number of reports submitted to Council on Contract Management	Page 134	OPEX	4	1	1	1	1	4	4 x reports submitted to Council and Council Resolutions	
				HUMAI	N RESOU	RCES							
			11	Number of WSP Documents drafted and submitted to Council for 2019/2021 FY.	Page 136	Opex	1	N/A	N/A	N/A	1	1	Report submitted to Council
		12	Number of the EE Plans submitted to the EE Committee,Council	Page 136	Opex	1	N/A	N/A	1	N/A	1	EE Plan. Council resolution. Minutes of EE Committee .	
To provide effective, efficient and transformed human resources	Human Capital, Labour Relations, EAP, HR Skills Development, Recruitment & Retention	13	Number of HR Policies reviewed and submitted to Council	Page 136	Opex	12	N/A	N/A	N/A	12	12	Council resolution	
		14	Number of Organisational Structures reviewed and submitted to Council for Approval	Page 136	Opex	1	N/A	N/A	N/A	1	1	Council Resolution for the approval of the structure.	
		15	Number of HR strategies reviewed and approved by Council	Page 136	Opex	1	N/A	N/A	N/A	1	1	Approved HR Strategy. Council resolution	

		D	EPARTMENT INF	RAS	RUCTUR	E- ANI	D TEC	CHNI	CAL SE	RVIC	ES		
			REVISE) H]	GH-LE	EVEL	202	1/20	22 SD	BIP			
			КРА	2: B	ASIC SE	RVICE	DELI	VER	Y				
MTSF 2019-20	24 Priority				Basic Serv	ice Delive	ery and	Infras	tructure	Develop	ment		
MTSF Indicato	r and Target:				Increase su	stainable	e and re	eliable	access to	basic se	ervices		
Strategic Goal					Reducti	on of bas	ic serv	ice deli	very bac	klog by 5	6%		
Strategic Obje	ctive	•			To provid	le access	to bas	ic serv	ce to the	househ	olds		
Strategic	Priority Issue	KPI IDs	КРІ	IDP Link	Budget R 000's	Baseline			2021/20			- POE	
Objectives	44					2020/21	Q1	Q2	REVISED Q3	REVISED Q4	REVISED ANNUAL		
			ACCESS TO B	ASIC S	ERVICES: W	ATER AN	D SANI	TATIO	N (PMU)				
	Basic Service	44	Meters of bulk water pipe line constructed in the area of Perdekop ward 6	Page 180	MIG R2m	NEW KPI	N/A	400	400	400	400	Minutes of site hand-over. Progress reports & 1 X Project Close-out report Completion certificates	
	Basic Service Delivery: Water	45	Number of house connections to bulk water pipeline in the area of Perdekop ward 6	Page 180			N/A	10	10	10	10	Progress reports & 1 X Project Close- out report. Completion certificates. Beneficiary list.	
	Delivery: Water	46	Number of boreholes within DrPKISLM (rural areas)drilled and equipped	Page 180	MIG R1m	NEW KPI	N/A	2	3	3	8	Progress reports & 1 X Project Close- out report. Completion certificates	
To provide access to basic service to		46 eq 0.000	Meters of bulk sewer pipe line constructed in Wakkerstroom ward 5	Page 185			N/A	400	0	0	400	Progress reports & 1 X Project Close- out report. Completion certificates	
	Basic Sonvice	Basic Service	48	Number of house connections to sewer pipeline in Wakkerstroom ward 5	Page 185	MIG R1m	NEW KPI	N/A	10	5	0	15	Progress reports & 1 X Project Close- out report. Completion certificates. Beneficiary list
	Delivery: Sanitation	49	Number of Waste Water Treatment Works (WWTW) refurbished and upgraded in Vukuzakhe ward 3	Page 185	MIG R3m	NEW KPI	N/A	N/A	N/A	1	1	Progress reports & 1 X Project Close- out report. Completion certificates	
		50	Number of Waste Water Treatment Works (WWTW) Refurbished in Amersfoort Ward 7	Page 185	MIG R5 851 000m	NEW KPI	N/A	N/A	N/A	1	1	Progress reports & 1 X Project Close out report. Completion certificates	

Strategic	Driozity Toose	KPI IDs	KPI	IDP Link	Budget	Baseline			2021/20)22		POE	
Objectives	Priority Issue	KPI IDS	KP1		R 000's	2020/21	Q1	Q2	REVISED Q3	REVISED Q4	REVISED ANNUAL	POE	
			ACCESS TO E	SASIC S	ERVICES: W	ATER AN	D SAN	ΙΤΑΤΙΟ	N (PMU)				
	Basic Service Delivery: Water		Meters of bulk water pipe line constructed in the area of Amersfoort ward 7 (New sites)	Page 180	MIG R2m	NEW KPI	N/A	500	500	500	1500	Progress reports & 1 X Project Clos out report. Completion certificate	
			Number of toilet top structures constructed in Daggakraal Ward 10 (Rural areas)	Page 185	MIG R 1412000	NEW KPI	N/A	10	8	0	18	Progress reports & 1 X Project Close out report. Completion certificates. Beneficiary list.	
			Number of toilet top structures constructed within DrPKISLM rural areas	Page 185	MIG R 1m	NEW KPI	N/A	8	0	0	8	Progress reports & 1 X Project Close out report. Completion certificates. Beneficiary list.	
To provide access to basic service to the households	Basic Service Delivery:		Number of Waste Water Treatment Works (WWTW) upgraded in Volksrust	Page 185	WSIG R 36 408 501	NEW KPI	N/A	N/A	N/A	1	1	Progress reports & 1 X Project Clo out report. Completion certificat	
	Sanitation		Number of Waste Water Treatment Works (WWTW) upgraded in Amersfoort	Page 185	WSIG R 40 000 000	NEW KPI	N/A	N/A	N/A	1	1	Progress reports & 1 X Project Clo out report. Completion certificat	
		56		Meters of Sewer Bulk Pipeline construced in Amersfoort Ward 7	Page 185	WSIG R 8591 499	NEW KPI	N/A	1000	1000	500	2500	Progress reports & 1 X Project Clo out report. Completion certificat
		57	Number of operation and maintenance plans for WWTW developed and approved by Council	Page 185	MISA	NEW KPI	N/A	N/A	N/A	5	5	Council resolution/s and approve WWTW Plan	

Strategic	Priority Issue	KPI IDs	I IDs KPI		Budget	Baseline			2021/20	022		POE				
Objectives	Thomy Issue	KI 1 103		IDP Link	R 000's	2020/21	Q1	Q2	REVISED Q3	REVISED Q4	REVISED ANNUAL					
					PUBLIC WOR	RKS (PML	J)									
		58	Meters of paved road constructed in Vukuzakhe ward 2	Page 190	MIG R 1m	NEW KPI	N/A	100	50	60	210	Progress reports & 1x Project Close-out report. Completion certificates				
		59	Meters of paved road constructed in Wakkerstroom/Esizameleni ward 5	Page 190	MIG R 1m	NEW KPI	N/A	100	0	0	100	Progress reports & 1 x Project Close- out report. Completion certificates				
To provide access to basic service to the households	Basic service delivery: Public Works	'	60	Meters of paved road constructed in Daggakraal ward 11	Page 190	MIG R 1m	NEW KPI	N/A	100	0	0	100	Progress reports & 1 x Project Close- out report. Completion certificates			
	· · ·	'	'	'	'	61	Number of sports facilities constructed in ward 8 and 11	Page 190	MIG R 1 088 000	NEW KPI	N/A	N/A	N/A	2	2	Progress reports & 1 x Project Close- out report. Completion certificates
		62	Meters of paved road constructed in Daggakraal ward 9	Page 190	MIG R 1m	NEW KPI	N/A	100	100	100		Progress reports & 1 x Project Close- out report. Completion certificates				

DEPARTMENT COMMUNITY SERVICES REVISED HIGH-LEVEL 2021/2022 SDBIP

KPA 2: BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY

MTSF 2019-2024 P	-					vice Delivery				-			
MTSF Indicator and	Target:				Increase s	ustainable ar	nd relia	ble soc	ial econoi	mic service	es		
Strategic Goal					Improve	e Waste Mana	gemen	t (refu	se remova	al) by 5%			
Strategic Objective					To provide	access to basi	ic servi	ce deliv	very to th	e commun	ity		
Strategic Objectives	Priority Issue	КРІ	KPI	IDP Link	Budget R 000's	Baseline			2021/20)22		POE	
Strategic Objectives	Phoney Issue	IDs	KF1	IDP LINK		2020/21	Q1	Q2	REVISED Q3	REVISED Q4	REVISED ANNUAL	POE	
					EPWF	,							
		85	Number of EPWP plans to be drafted for 2022/2023 and submitted to the Accounting Officer	SDG (sustainable development goal No. 8)	R 1 059	1	N/A	N/A	N/A	1	1	EPWP plan. Memo submitted to Accounting Officer	
Job opportunities created through EPWP.	Economic transformation and job creation (priority 1)	transformation and job creation (priority 1)	86	Number of progress reports to Council on the Community Works Programme (CWP) opportunities created in the municipality	SDG (sustainable development goal No. 8)	OPEX	4	1	1	1	1	4	4 x Quarterly reports and Council resolution
		87	Number of job opportunites created through EPWP incentive grant	SDG No. 8	281/3810/00 EPWP GRANT	66	55	N/A	N/A	N/A	55	List of appointed beneficiaries.	
			PUBLIC S	AFETY / FIR	E & RESCUE	AND DISASTE	R MAN	AGEME	NT			1	
	Safety and Security	88	Number of Fire and Rescue Plans revised and approved by Council	Page 147	OPEX	1	N/A	N/A	N/A	1	1	1 x Revised Fire & Rescue Plan. Council Resolution	
To deepen democracy through Public Participation and promote Good Governance	Licensing, Traffic Services	89	Number of Fleet Policies developed	Page 145	OPEX	New KPI	N/A	N/A	N/A	1	1	1 x approved Fleet Policy. Council Resolution	
	Safety and Security	90	Number of Access Control Policies developed	Page 145	OPEX	New KPI	N/A	N/A	N/A	1	1	1 x approved Access Control Policy. Council Resolution.	
				AD	MINISTRATI	/E SUPPORT							
	Good governance: Administration	91	Number of Council Resolutions outstanding for the Community Services Department	Page 134	OPEX	0 (zero)	0 (zero)	0 (zero)	0 (zero)	0 (zero)	0 (zero)	List of outstanding Council Resolutions	

					OF THE								
								-					
MTSF 2019-20	24 Priority		KPA 3: L	UCAL					n and Job	-			
MTSF Indicato	r and Target:					Eco	nomic	Growth	:>5% p	a			
Strategic Goal						Promot	te econ	omic g	rowth and	job			
Strategic Obje	ctive		Facilitat	Facilitate investment and development strategic infrastrucure to unlock growth and job creation									
Strategic					Budget	Baseline			2021/2	022			
Objectives	Priority Issue	KPI IDs	КРІ	IDP Link	R 000's	2020/21	Q1	Q2	REVISED Q3	REVISED Q4	REVISED ANNUAL	POE	
				LOC	AL ECONOM		OPMEN	IT					
	Economic Transformation and Job Creation	117	Number of business plans developed for municipal LED initiated projects in quarter 2		R50	1	N/A	3	N/A	N/A	3	3 x business plans	
Facilitate investment and development of strategic	Stakeholder Engagement in Local Economic Development	NEW KPI (a)	Number of LED Forum Established		R50	1	N/A	N/A	N/A	1	1	1x Council Resolution and name list of LED Forum Elected Members	
	Set strategies on economic opportunities for growth and job creation	118	Number of revised LED Strategy in quarter 1		R200	1	N/A	1	N/A	N/A	1	1 x revised LED Strategy Council Resolution	
		119	Number of Tourism Strategies and Implementation Plans		R100	1	N/A	N/A	1	N/A		1 x Tourism Strategy and Implementation Plan	

			DE	PAR	FMENT OF	BUDG	ET AN	D TRE	ASURY			
			REV	ISE	D HIGH	1-LEV	EL 2	021/2	022 SDB	IP		
					cipal Finar							
MTSF 2019-202	4 Priority				Responsive,		-				gement	
MTSF Indicator	and Target:				Improve fina	ncial mana	agement	, supply	chain and ar	iti-corruptio	n actions	
Strategic Goal				Promot	e good govern	nance, orga	anisatio	nal develo	opment and	sound finan	cial manage	ment
Strategic Object	tive			TO P		D FINANC		NAGEMEN	T AND COM	PLIANCE TO	LEGISLATI	ON
				IDP	Budeet	Baseline			2021/20	22		
Strategic Objectives	Priority Issue	KPI IDs	КРІ	Link	Budget R 000's	2020/21	Q1	Q2	REVISED Q3	REVISED Q4	REVISED ANNUAL	POE
		1				REVENU	E					
	Revenue Management	128	Percentage of quarterly revenue collected	Page 205	Opex	43%	50%	50%	50%	50%	50%	Collection rate reports
To provide sound	Financial Reporting		Number of Quarterly Section 52 reports prepared and submitted to Council	Page 205	Opex	4	1	1	1	1	4	4 x Section 52 reports to Counc
financial management and compliance to legislation	Revenue Management	130	Number of Revenue Enhancement Strategies reviewed	Page 207	Opex	1	N/A	N/A	N/A	1	1	Approved 2022/23 Revenue Enhancement Strategy. Counc Resolution
	Sound financial management	131	Number of By-laws reviewed: 1) Municipal credit control by-law 2) Tariff by-law	Page 202	Opex	2	N/A	N/A	N/A	2	2	Council resolutions and Publicati of By-laws
				I	SUPPLY (CHAIN MA	NAGEME	NT				·
To provide sound financial management and compliance to legislation	Sound financial management	132	Number of procurement plan for 2022/2023 developed and approved by 30 June 2022	Page 204	Opex	1	N/A	N/A	N/A	1	1	Approved 2022/23 procuremen plan

				IDP	Budget	Baseline			2021/202	22		
Strategic Objectives	Priority Issue	KPI IDs	КРІ	Link	R 000's	2020/21	Q1	Q2	REVISED Q3	REVISED Q4	REVISED ANNUAL	POE
			•		SUPPLY C	HAIN MA	NAGEME	NT				
	Sound financial management	133	Number of quarterly SCM reports submitted to the Executive Mayor within 30 days after end of each quarter	Page 205	Opex	4	1	1	1	1	4	Quarterly SCM reports and acknowledgement of Executiv Mayor's office
To provide sound inancial management and compliance to legislation	Financial Reporting	134	Number of quarterly reports submitted to Council on the Deviations to the Supply Chain Management Policy within 30 days after the end of each quarter	Page 205	Opex	4	1	1	1	1	4	Council Resolution
	Financial Reporting	135	Number of quartely reports submitted to Council on Unauthorised, Irregular, Fruitless and Wasteful expenditure within 30 days after the end of each quarter	Page 205	Opex	4	1	1	1	1	4	Council Resolution
			1		BUDGET / AS	SETS & TR	REASURY	(ВТО)	1			
	Financial Reporting	136	Number of DRAFT Capital- and Operational budgets for 2022/23 approved by 31 March 2022	Page 205	Opex	1	N/A	N/A	1	N/A	1	Council resolution for approva draft budget 90 days before t beginning of the new financial
To provide sound nancial management	Financial Reporting	137	Approval of FINAL MTREF Budget for 2022/23 by the 31st May 2022	Page 205	Opex		N/A	N/A	1	N/A	1	Approved MTREF Budget an Council resolution
and compliance to legislation	Financial Reporting	138	Number of Adjustment budgets for 2022/23 submitted to relevant stakeholders 10 days after approval by Council	Page 205	Opex	1	N/A	N/A	1	N/A	1	Council Resolution. Confirmatio submission to Prov Nat. Treas
	Financial Reporting	139	Section 72 (midyear) MFMA report submitted to Executive Mayor by 25 January 2022	Page 205	Opex	1	N/A	N/A	1	N/A	1	Section 72 (midyear) MFMA re and acknowledgement of Exec Mayor's office

					Dudeet	Descling			2021/20	22		
Strategic Objectives	Priority Issue	KPI IDs	KPI	IDP Link	Budget R 000's	Baseline 2020/21	Q1	Q2	REVISED Q3	REVISED Q4	REVISED ANNUAL	POE
					BUDGET / AS	SETS & TI	REASURY	(BTO)				
	Financial Reporting	140	Current Ratio expressed as current assets / current liabilities by 30 June 2022 (GKPI)	Page 204	Opex	New KPI	N/A	N/A	N/A	02:01	02:01	As Per AFS
	Financial Reporting	141	Percentage spent on MIG grant by 30 June 2022	Page 205	MIG	90%	20%	40%	60%	100%	100%	Expenditure progress report
To provide sound financial management and compliance to legislation	Financial Reporting	142	Percentage of budget actually spent on all projects by 30 June 2022 (Organisation)	Page 205	Opex	90%	20%	40%	60%	90%	90%	Institutional Expenditure progre report
	Financial Reporting	143	Percentage of Capital Budget actually spent on Capital projects (all projects) by June 2022	Page 205	Opex	90%	20%	40%	60%	90%	90%	Institutional Expenditure progre report
	Financial Reporting	144	Percentage spent on Financial Management Grant (FMG) by 30 June 2022	Page 205	FMG	100%	20%	40%	60%	100%	100%	Expenditure progress report
					ADMINIS	STRATIVE	SUPPOR	кт				
	Sound financial management	145	Number of Budget-related policies to be reviewed	Page 204	Opex	12	N/A	N/A	12	N/A	12	12 x budget related policies reviewed. Council Resolution
To provide sound financial management and compliance to	Sound financial management	146	Number of Audit action plans developed for 2020/21	Page 206	Opex	1	N/A	N/A	1	N/A	1	Approved Audit Action Plan. Minutes of Audit Committee Meetings
legislation	Financial Reporting	147	Number of annual financial statements submitted to Auditor General by 31 August 2021	Page 205	Opex	1	1	N/A	N/A	N/A	1	Acknowledgement of submission AG

			DEPA	RTME	ENT OF TI	HE MU	NICIP	AL MAI	NAGER			
			REVIS	SED	HIGH	-LEV	EL 20	21/20	22 SDB	IP		
			KPA 5: GOOI	D GO	VERNANC	CE AND) PUBL		RTICIPA	TION		
MTSF 2019-202	4 Priority					A Capable	e, Ethical	and Deve	lopmental	State		
MTSF Indicator	and Target	:					Improved	l Audit Ou	utcome			
Strategic Goal			Pro	mote g	ood governai	nce, orga	nisationa	l develop	ment and s	ound fin	ancial ma	inagement
Strategic Objec	tive		Susta	ain goo	d corporate g	governan	ce throug	h effectiv	e and acco	ountable	clean adr	ministration
					Budget	Baseline		1	2021/2022		1	
Strategic Objectives	Priority Issue	KPI IDs	КРІ	IDP Link	R 000's	2020/21	Q1	Q2	REVISED Q3	REVISED Q4	REVISED ANNUAL	POE
				Μ	UNICIPAL MAN	AGER'S FLA	GSHIP PROJ	ECTS				
Facilitate investment and development of strategic infrastructure to unlock growth and iob creation	LED and Job Creation	170	Number of Reports on municipal LED Initiated Projects	Page 193	R1 000 municipal own fund	1 x report submitted	1	N/A	1	N/A	2	2 x Reports and Council Resolution on commencement of municipal initiated LED projects
Plan, develop and maintain infrastructure and facilities	Municipal Buildings and Facilities		Number of Parking Bays to be extended and 1 x reports to Council in quarter 1	Page 124	R400 municipal own fund	NEW KPI	1	N/A	N/A	N/A	1	1 x Project Close-Out Report
					INTEGRATE	D DEVELOP	MENT PLAN					
	IDP	172	Number of IDP Review Process Plans	Page 47	OPEX	1	1	N/A	N/A	N/A	1	1 x Approved IDP Pocess Plan 2022/23 and Council Resolution
Promote effective governance processes	IDP	173	Number of adopted IDP- documents for 2022/23	Page 47	OPEX	1	N/A	1	N/A	N/A	1	1 x Adopted Draft IDP 2022/23 and Council Resolution
and planning	IDP	174	Number of IDP Strategic Planning Session	Page 47	R50	1	N/A	1	N/A	N/A	1	1 x Strategic Planning Report
	IDP	175	Number of Revised IDP 2022/23 adopted	Page 47	OPEX	1	N/A	N/A	N/A	1	1	1 x revised IDP adopted for 2022/23 and Council Resolution
					IN	TERNAL AUD	DIT					
Sustain good	Inernal Audit	Dr Pix 176	Number of Internal Audit Plans reviewed	Page 209	vicipality Al	NNUAL RE	PORT 202	2 1/2022 N/A	106 N/A	N/A	1	1 x Internal Audit Plan reviewed. Audit Committee minutes.
through effective and accountable clean administration	Inernal Audit	177	Number of Internal Audit Charters reviewed	Page 209	OPEX	1	1	N/A	N/A	N/A	1	1 x Reviewed Internal Audit Charter. Audit Committee minutes.
L												

					Budget	Baseline			2021/2022			
Strategic Objectives	Priority Issue	KPI IDs	КРІ	IDP Link	R 000's	2020/21	Q1	Q2	REVISED Q3	REVISED Q4	REVISED ANNUAL	POE
					RIS		ENT					
	Risk Management	178	Number of Risk Strategies reviewed	Page 210	OPEX	1	1	N/A	N/A	N/A	1	Approved Risk Management Strat
Sustain good corporate	Risk Management	179	Number of Risk Management Policies reviewed	Page 210	OPEX	1	1	N/A	N/A	N/A	1	Approved Risk Management Polic
governance through effective and accountable clean	Risk Management	180	Number of Fraud Prevention	Page 210	OPEX	1	1	N/A	N/A	N/A	1	Approved Fraud Prevention Plan
administration	Risk Management		Number of reports on the Risk Register submitted to the Risk Management	Page 210	OPEX	4	1	1	1	1	4	4 x reports on the Risk Register submitted to the Risk Manageme Committee
	Risk Management		Number of reports on the Risk Register submitted to the Audit Committee	Page 210	OPEX	4	1	1	1	1	4	4 x reports on the Risk Register submitted to the Audit Committe
			-		OFFICE OF TH		AL MANAGE	R				
To structure and	Financial performance	183	Number of Annual Reports for 2020/21 submitted to Counci by 31 January 2022	Page 137	OPEX	1	N/A	N/A	1	N/A	1	Annual Report. Council resolutic
manage the municipal administration to ensure efficient service delivery	Financial performance	184	Number of Annual Report Process Plans developed and submitted to the Performance Audit Committee	Page 137	OPEX	1	1	N/A	N/A	N/A	1	Annual Report Process Plans developed. Report to the Performance Audit Committee
		•			PERFORM	IANCE MANA	GEMENT	•				
	Performance Management	185	Number of formal individual performance assessments conducted by 30 June 2022 for section 56 managers and municipal managers	Page 137	Opex	0	N/A	1 (2020/21 annual	1 (2021/22 midyear assessment)	N/A	2	Consolidated Reports and attend registers
To encourage the involvement of communities in the matters of local	Performance Management	186	Number of quarterly Institutional Performance report submitted to council (per quarter)	Page 137	Opex	4	1	1	1	1	4	4x Quarterly Institutional Performance Report and council resolution
government, through the promotion of open channels of communication	Performance Management	187	Number of Final 2022/2023 SDBIPs approved by Executive Mayor within 28 days after approval of Budget	Page 137	Opex	1	N/A	N/A	N/A	1	1	Approved and signed SDBIP
	Performance Management		Number of Revised 2022/2023 SDBIPs approved within 28 days after the approval of the Adjusted Budget.	Page 137	Opex	1	N/A	N/A	1	N/A	1	Approved Revised SDBIP and Co Resolution

					Budget	Baseline			2021/2022			
Strategic Objectives	Priority Issue	KPI IDs	КРІ	IDP Link	R 000's	2020/21	Q1	Q2	REVISED Q3	REVISED Q4	REVISED ANNUAL	POE
					WAR	D COMMITT	EES					
Sustain good corporate	Public participation	189	Number of Public Participation Annual Plans submitted and approved by Council	Page 210	Opex	1	N/A	1	N/A	N/A	1	Public Participation Annual Plan approved by Council
governance through effective and accountable clean administration	Public participation	190	Number of Community Participation Strategies reviewed and submitted to	Page 210	Opex	1	N/A	N/A	N/A	1	1	Community Participation Strategy .Council Resolution
Clean auministration	Ward Committees	191	Number of new policies submitted to Council on Operations of Ward	Page 91	Opex	1	N/A	N/A	N/A	1	1	Approved policy on Operations of Ward Committees.Council Resolution
					СОМ	MUNICATIO	NS					
Sustain good corporate governance through effective and accountable clean administration	Communication	192	Number of Communications Strategies to be reviewed	Page 212	Opex		N/A	N/A	N/A	1	1	1 x Communication Strategy reviewed. Council resolution
					TRANSVERSA	L ISSUES/ H	IIV / SPORT					
Sustain good	Youth development	193	Number of Youth Development Strategies to be reviewed and submitted to Council	Page 215	OPEX	NEW KPI	N/A	N/A	N/A	1	1	Youth Development Strategy Council Resolution
corporate governance through effective and accountable clean administration	Youth development	194	Number of Youth Development Policies to be reviewed and submitted to Council	Page 215	OPEX	NEW KPI	N/A	N/A	N/A	1	1	Youth Development Policy Council Resolution
	Youth development	195	Number of LAC Annual Plans developed	Page 163	OPEX	NEW KPI	1	N/A	N/A	N/A	1	LAC Annual Plan

	REVISED HIGH-LEVEL 2021/2022 SDBIP													
			KPA 6: SPATIAL PLANNING											
MTSF 2019-202	24 Priority		Spatial Integration, Human Settlement and Local Government											
MTSF Indicator	and Target:		Percentage of Households Living in Formal Dwellings : 21,81%											
Strategic Goal						Provide a	Safe ,H	lealthy	Environ	nent				
Strategic Object	tive		Plan and Develop integrated and sustainable human settlement and rural areas											
									2021/20	22				
Strategic Objectives	Priority Issue	KPI IDs	КРІ	IDP Link	Budget R 000's	Baseline 2019/20	Q1	Q2	REVISED Q3	REVISED Q4	REVISED ANNUAL	POE		
and healthy	Comply with minimum standards of public health , safety and stabiity and conviniece in all buildings	218	Number of reports to Council on compliance to Building Regulations quarterly	Page 207	OPEX	3	1	1	1	1		4 x reports to Council on compliance to Building Regulations. Council Resolutions		
Provide safe and healthy environment for the community	Cemeteries	219	Number of Reports to Council on identified land for new cemetery at Vukuzakhe	Page 147	R100	1	1	N/A	0	N/A	1	1 x Report to Council on identified land for new cemetery at Vukuzakhe		
Plan and develop integrated and	Land accessible for development	220	Number of Reports to Council of alienated municipal sites	Page 235	OPEX	15	2	2	2	2	8	8 x Council resolutions on alienanted municipal sites		
5	Municipal Buildings and Facilities	221	Number of Specification submitted to SCM for AS Build Building Plans	Page 262	OPEX	New KPI	1	N/A	N/A	N/A	1	1 x specification for AS Build Buildir Plans. Submission register		

3.29) The Key Performance Indicators that were not achieved during the current year (2021/2022)

							1 (2022					
			ORAFI	ANNUAL PER	FORMANCE	REPORT 202	21/2022					
	TARGETS NOT ACHIEVED											
	DEPARTMENT CORPORATE SERVICES											
	REVISED HIGH-LEVEL 2021/2022 SDBIP											
	KPA 1: Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development											
	Strategic Objective: To provide effective, efficient and transformed human resources											
KPI IDs	КРІ	Baseline 2020/21	REVISED Annual	POE	PRIOR YEAR'S ACTUAL PERFORMANCE 2020/2021	ACTUAL PERFORMANCE 2021/2022	Achieved / Not achieved	Challenges and cause of Challenges	Remedial Action and target date			
	MUNICIPAL ADMINISTRATION & SECRETARIAT											
3	Number of Council Resolutions outstanding for the Department Corporate Services	10	0 (zero)	List of outstanding Council Resolutions	3	4	Not achieved	Section 79 Committee and LLF to discuss reports	Reports to be discussed/submitted during Q1 of the 2022/23 FY			
					RECORDS							
5	1 x draft records File Plan submitted to Council	Outdated Records File Plan	1	1 x draft Records File Plan. Council Resolution	1 x Records File Plan drafted for reviewal	0	Not achieved	Awaiting inputs from COGTA	Draft file plan to be submitted to Portfolio Committee in August 2022			
6	1 x approved records File Plan submitted to DARC	Outdated Records File Plan	1	Approved Records File Plan. Proof of submission to DARC	NEW KPI	0	Not achieved	Awaiting inputs from COGTA	To be submitted to DARC after approval by Council in Q1 of new FY			
					ICT & IT							
7	Number of IT Steering Committee meetings held	4	4	Minutes and Attendance Registers	0	1	Not achieved	The meeting could not sit due to members commited to other business of the municipality.	The meeting is scheduled for July.			
					HUMAN RESOURCES							
11	Number of WSP Documents drafted and submitted to Council for 2019/2021 FY.	1	1	Report submitted to Council	1	0	Not achieved	Training Committee meeting postponed. Did not form a quorum.	Meeting rescheduled for July 2022. WSP document to be submitted to Council in Q2 of the new FY.			
15	Number of HR strategies reviewed and approved by Council	1	1	Approved HR Strategy. Council resolution	0	0	Not achieved	Laptop of Manager: HR crushed and information was lost	HR Strategy to be reviewed and submitted to Council before end of Q2 in the new FY			

			ORAF	FANNUAL PER	FORMANCE	REPORT 202	21/2022					
				TARGE	<mark>TS NOT AC</mark> H	IEVED						
	DEPARTMENT INFRASTRUCTURE- AND TECHNICAL SERVICES											
	REVISED HIGH-LEVEL 2021/2022 SDBIP											
	KPA 2: BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY											
				Strategic Objective: To pro	ovide access to basic	service to the househ	olds					
KPI IDs	КРІ	REVISED Annual	Baseline 2020/21	POE	PRIOR YEAR'S ACTUAL PERFORMANCE 2020/2021	ACTUAL PERFORMANCE 2021/2022	Achieved / Not achieved	Challenges and cause of Challenges	Remedial Action and target date			
				ACCESS TO BASIC SE	RVICES: WATER AND	SANITATION (PMU)						
48	Meters of bulk water pipeline constructed in the area of Perdekop Ward 6	1200	NEW KPI	Minutes of site hand-over. Progress reports & 1 X Project Close-out report. Completion certificates	NEW KPI	0	Not achieved	National Treasury stopped funding of the project	Project to be carried over to the next FY.			
49	Number of house connections to bulk water pipeline in the area of Perdekop ward 6	30	NEW KPI	Progress reports & 1 X Project Close- out report. Completion certificates. Beneficiary list	NEW KPI	0	Not achieved	National Treasury stopped funding of the project	Project to be carried over to the next FY.			
58	Number of Waste Water Treatment Works (WWTW) upgraded in Volksrust	1	NEW KPI	Progress reports & 1 X Project Close- out report. Completion certificates	NEW KPI	0	Not achieved	Late appointment of Service Provider due to Legal issues	To seek funding before implementatio of project can commence again			
59	Number of Waste Water Treatment Works (WWTW) upgraded in Amersfoort	1	NEW KPI	Progress reports & 1 X Project Close- out report. Completion certificates	NEW KPI	0	Not achieved	Late appointment of Service Provider due to Legal issues	To be carried over to the new FY for implementation			
60	Meters of Sewer Bulk Pipeline constructed in Amersfoort Ward 7	2500	NEW KPI	Progress reports & 1 X Project Close- out report. Completion certificates	NEW KPI	0	Not achieved	Late appointment of Service provider	To seek funding before implementatio of project can commence again			

	DRAFT ANNUAL PERFORMANCE REPORT 2021/2022										
	TARGETS NOT ACHIEVED										
	DEPARTMENT COMMUNITY SERVICES										
	REVISED HIGH-LEVEL 2021/2022 SDBIP										
	KPA 2: BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY										
			Stra	tegic Objective: To provid	e access to basic servi	ice delivery to the com	munity				
KPI IDs	KPI	REVISED Annual	Baseline 2020/21	POE	PRIOR YEAR'S ACTUAL PERFORMANCE 2020/2021	ACTUAL PERFORMANCE 2021/2022	Achieved / Not achieved	Challenges and cause of Challenges	Remedial Action and target date		
	EPWP										
91	91 Number of progress reports to Council on the Community Works Programme (CWP) opportunities created in the municipality 4 4 4 v Quarterly reports and Council resolution 4 3 Not achieved Q3 Report submitted to Portfolio on 18 May. Report not in time for April Council meeting To be submitted to the next Council meeting in July 2022										

		- I	DRAF1	ANNUAL PER	FORMANCE	REPORT 202	21/2022				
	TARGETS NOT ACHIEVED										
	DEPARTMENT OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER										
	REVISED HIGH-LEVEL 2021/2022 SDBIP										
	KPA 2: LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT										
	Strategic objetive: To Facilitate investment and development strategic infrastrucure to unlock growth and job creation										
KPI IDs	KDT DOF DEFENSION OF STATES								Remedial Action and target date		
				LOCAL	ECONOMIC DEVELOP	MENT					
New KPI (a)	Number of LED Forums established	1	1	Council Resolution and name list of LED Forum elected members	NEW KPI	0	Not achieved	Volksrust, Vukuzakhe and Daggakraal Admin Units workshops still outstanding	Date for the workshops re-scheduled to 07 July 2022		
126	Number of revised LED Strategy in quarter 1	1		1 x revised LED Strategy Council Resolution	0	0	Not achieved	Lack of budget to appoint expert service provider	Budget Proposal submitted for the 2022/23 for the review of the LED Strategy which will incorporate the Tourisrm Strategy		
127	27Number of Tourism Strategies and Implementation111 x Tourism Strategy and Implementation Plan00Not achievedLack of budget to appoint expertBudget Proposal submitted for the 202/23 for the review of the LED Strategy which will incorporate the Tourism Strategy										

		0	DRAF	ANNUAL PER	FORMANCE	REPORT 20	21/2022		
				TARGE	TS NOT ACH	IEVED			
				DEPARTMENT	OF BUDGET AN	ID TREASURY			
				REVISED HI	GH-LEVEL	2021/2022 SDI	BIP		
			К	PA 4: Municipal Fi	nancial Viability	y and Managem	ent		
		Strate	egic Objec	tive: TO PROVIDE SOUND F	FINANCIAL MANAGEM	ENT AND COMPLIANC	CE TO LEGISLATIO	N	
KPI IDs	КРІ	REVISED Annual Target 2021/ 2022	Baseline 2020/21	POE	PRIOR YEAR'S ACTUAL PERFORMANCE 2020/2021	ACTUAL PERFORMANCE 2021/2022	Achieved / Not achieved	Challenges and cause of Challenges	Remedial Action and target date
					REVENUE				
136	Percentage of quarterly revenue collected	50%	43%	Collection rate reports	38%	39%	Not achieved	Non-payment by customers	To revive the Revenue Enhancement Strategy Committ
139	Number of By-laws reviewed: 1) Municipal credit control by-law 2) Tariff by-law	2	2	Council resolutions and Publication of By-laws	NEW KPI	0	Not achieved	An oversight by Administration	To be reviewed during the New Financial year.
				BUDGET	/ ASSETS & TREASUR	Y (BTO)			
149	Percentage spent on MIG grant by 30 June 2022	100%	90%	Expenditure progress report	NEW KPI	82,00%	Not achieved	Delay in the implementation of Projects by the PMU Department	To implement the acceleration pla formulated by the Technical- an Finance Departments
150	Percentage of budget actually spent on all projects by 30 June 2022 (Organisation)	90%	90%	Institutional Expenditure progress report	NEW KPI	80,00%	Not achieved	Delay in the implementation of Projects by the PMU Department	To implement the acceleration pla formulated by the Technical- an Finance Departments
151	Percentage of Capital Budget actually spent on Capital projects (all projects) by June 2022	90%	90%	Institutional Expenditure progress report	NEW KPI	40,00%	Not achieved	Delay in the implementation of Projects by the PMU Department	To implement the acceleration pla formulated by the Technical- and Finance Departments

		C	RAF	FANNUAL PER	FORMANCE	REPORT 202	21/2022					
				TARGE	TS NOT ACH	IEVED						
	DEPARTMENT OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER											
	REVISED HIGH-LEVEL 2021/2022 SDBIP											
				A 5: GOOD GOVERN								
Strategic Objective: To sustain good corporate governance through effective and accountable clean administration												
KPI IDs	КРІ	Baseline 2020/21	REVISED Annual Target 2021/ 2022	POE	PRIOR YEAR'S ACTUAL PERFORMANCE 2020/2021	ACTUAL PERFORMANCE 2021/2022	Achieved / Not achieved	Challenges and cause of Challenges	Remedial Action an target date			
MUNICIPAL MANAGER'S FLAGSHIP PROJECTS												
184	Number of Parking Bays to be extended and 1 x reports to Council in quarter 1	1	NEW KPI	1 x Project Close-Out Report	Draft Layout prepared	0	Not achieved	Insufficient Budget. (Council was informed)	To be budgeted for in the new			
RISK MANAGEMENT												
194	Number of reports on the Risk Register submitted to the Risk Management Committee	4	4	4 x reports on the Risk Register submitted to the Risk Management Committee	3	2	Not achieved	Late submissions from the consulting stakeholders (i.e. Treasury and Office of the Premier)	To adhere to the schedule of meetings and ensure the ear submission of reports			
195	Number of reports on the Risk Register submitted to the Audit Committee	4	4	4 x reports on the Risk Register submitted to the Audit Committee	3	3	Not achieved	Late submissions from the consulting stakeholders (i.e. Treasury and Office of the Premier)	To adhere to the schedule meetings and ensure the ea submission of reports			
	-				ORMANCE MANAGEM	ENT						
198	Number of formal individual performance assessments conducted by 30 June 2022 for section 56 managers and municipal managers	2	0	Consolidated Reports and attendance registers	0	0	Not achieved	Shortage of staff in the PMS Unit	To motivate for the filling of the Officer vacancy			
					COMMUNICATIONS							
205	Number of Communications Strategies to be reviewed	1	1	1 x Communication Strategy reviewed. Council resolution	NEW KPI	0	Not achieved	Q3 Report submitted to Portfolio on 18 May. Report not in time for April Council meeting	To be submitted to the Counc meeting in July 2022			
	·			TRANSV	ERSAL ISSUES / HIV /	SPORT						
206	Number of Youth Development Strategies to be reviewed and submitted to Council	Pixley ka	NEW KPI	Youth Development Strategy Council Resolution	0	0	Not achieved	Late submission of information from the Youth Structures	KPI to be carried over to the new completion			
207	Number of Youth Development Policies to be reviewed and submitted to Council	1	NEW KPI	Youth Development Policy Council Resolution	0	0	Not achieved	Late submission of information from the Youth Structures	KPI to be carried over to the new completion			

			ORAF1	ANNUAL PER	FORMANCE	REPORT 202	21/2022				
	TARGETS NOT ACHIEVED										
	DEPARTMENT OF INFRASTRUCTURE AND TECHNICAL SERVICES										
	REVISED HIGH-LEVEL 2021/2022 SDBIP										
	KPA 6: SPATIAL PLANNING										
		Strate	egic Objec	tive: To Plan and Develop	integrated and sustai	nable human settlem	ent and rural area	S			
KPI IDs	KDT Target DOF DEPENDENCE										
233	A building inspector from GSDM is providing assistance once per week.										

3.30) CAPITAL WORKS PLAN 2022/2023

Project Name	Allocation
Refurbishment Of Amersfoort Water Treatment Works	R6 000 000,00
Refurbishment Of The Vukuzakhe Wastewater Treatment Works In Ward 3	R 3 000 000,00
Sewer Reticulation in Network in Wakkerstroom Ward 5	R 2 000 000,00
Construction of Sewer Reticulation Networks in Vukuzakhe Ward 1 Phase 2	R 2 000 000,00
Sport facilities in Ward 1,2,3,7,8 and 11	R 1 500 000,00
Water reticulation with household connections in ezamokuhle ward 8	R935 900,00
Refurbishment of boreholes in private farms	R2 000 000,00
Construction of bulk sewer & water to Vukuzakhe B	R7 800 000,00
Refurbishment of Daggakraal pressure break pump Station and steel tank in Ward 11	R1 000 000,00
Dr Pixley ka Isaka Seme Local Municipality ANNUAL REPORT 2021/2022 117	

CHAPTER 4 – ORGANISATIONAL DEVELOPMENT PERFORMANCE

(PERFORMANCE REPORT PART II)

COMPONENT A: INTRODUCTION TO THE MUNICIPAL PERSONNEL

4.1 EMPLOYEE TOTALS, TURNOVER AND VACANCIES

Emp	loyees			
		202	21/22	
Description	Approved Posts	Employees	Vacancies	Varience
	No.	No.	No.	%
Water & Sanitation	75	56	19	25%
Electricity	10	6	4	40%
Solid Waste Management	59	41	18	31%
Housing	1	1	0	0%
Road and Stormwater	46	28	18	39%
Planning & Housing	3	1	2	67%
Local Economic Development & IDP	3	3	0	0%
Libraries, Archives, Buildings	12	11	1	8%
Parks & Cemeteries	36	17	19	53%
Waste Disposal	59	41	18	31%
Fire Services	8	8	0	0%
Licensing and Protection Services	21	13	8	38%
Finance	47	42	5	11%
Human Resources	5	3	2	40%
ICT	3	3	0	0%
Legal/Records/Administration	11	10	1	9%
Totals	399	284	115	4%
Totals are excluding Directores. Employee and Appr	roved Posts nu	imbers are as	at 30 June.	
				T4.1.1

Designations	*Total Approved Posts No.	Vacancies No.	*Variances (as a proportion of total posts in each category) %
Municipal Manager	1	0	0%
CFO	1	0	0%
Other S57 Managers (excluding Finance Posts)	3	0	0%
Other S57 Managers (Finance posts)	0	0	0%
Municipal Police	0	0	0%
Fire fighters	8	0	0%
Senior management: Levels 0-3 (excluding Finance Posts)	18	0	0%
Senior management: Levels 0-3 (Finance posts)	4	0	0%
Highly skilled supervision: levels 4 - 6 (excluding Finance posts)	10	3	30%
Highly skilled supervision: levels 4-6 (Finance posts)	4	0	0%
Total	49	3	6%
Note: *For posts which are established and funded in the approved employee provision have been made). Full-time equivalents are calc days lost (excluding weekends and public holidays) while a post rer lost by all posts within the same set (e.g. 'senior management') then posts equivalent to the accumulated days.	ulated by taking the total nains vacant and adding t	number of working ogether all such days	T4.1.

	Turn – over Rate 2021/2022										
Details	Total Appointments as of beginning of Financial Year	Terminations during the Financial Year	Tur	rn-over Rate*							
2019/2020	20		3	15%							
2020/2021	10	2	4	240%							
2021/2022	5	1	3	260%							

*Divide the number of employees who have left the organization within a year, by total number of employees who occupied posts at the beginning of the year.

T4.1.3

Dr Pixley ka Isaka Seme Local Municipality | ANNUAL REPORT 2021/2022 119

COMMENT ON VACANCIES AND TURNOVER:

During the 2021/2022 Financial year, we have seen an increase in labour turnover at lower positions.(Operators and general workers) due to a number of employees reaching their retirement age, some employees passed on and no replacements took place. As a Municipality we had to make use of Special programmes like Siyathuthuka, CWP and EPWP to ensure that there is a minimum disruption in the service delivery of services. The Municipality could not fill those positions due to budget constraints and low collection rates, however we are still making sure that critical positions are filled through a motivation to the Accounting Officer from a concerned department. T4.1.4

COMPONENT B: MANAGING THE MUNICIPAL WORKFORCE

INTRODUCTION TO MUNICIPAL WORKFORCE MANAGEMENT

HR POLICIES : The most critical policies that were reviewed during the 2021/2022 financial year :Recruitment & Selection;HRD Policy; Overtime Policy; Appointment of Temporal and Part-time employee; Transfer Policy; Promotions Policy; Retention Strategy and were approved by Council.

DRAFT POLICIES: The pace of finalising draft policies by Council seems to be going pretty well. Organised Labour is given an opportunity to make inputs on draft policies.

SAFETY OF THE WORKFORCE: It is noted with great concern that our working tools and machinery are ageing.

CONSULTATION AND LABOUR RELATIONS: Four LLF Meetings took place as scheduled during 2021/2022 to ensure that the organogram review is finalised.

PERSONNEL MANAGEMENT: Council makes use of the Pay Day System and the electronic leave-system is implemented by the Corporate Services Department. The process of phasing in the electronic leave system is busy unfolding to the Finance Department, the IDP SECTION and the Municipal Manager's Department.

SKILLS DEVELOPMENT: The WSP for 2021/2022 was completed and submitted to the HRD Committee, the Local Labour Forum, the Corporate and Community Services Portfolio Committee and Council.

T4.2.0

4.2 POLICIES

	HR Policies and Plans for 2021/2022						
	Name of Policy	Completed %	Reviewed %	Date adopted by council or comment on failure to adopt			
1	Retention Policy	100%	100%	Approved on 31/0/2021			
2	Code of Conduct for employees	100%	0%	All employees have si+E5:E25gned the Code of Conduct extracted from MSA of 2000 (A150/2016)			
3	Delegations, Authorisation & Responsibility	100%	100%	Delegation Register approved on 29 May 2020 (A30/2020)			
4	Disciplinary Code and Procedures	100%	0%	Competency of Bargaining Council (A2/2004)			
5	Essential Services	100%	0%	Approved (A8/2009)			
6	Employee Assistance / Wellness	100%	0%	To be reviewed			
7	Employment Equity	100%	0%	Approved. To be reviewed.			
8	Exit Strategy	100%	100%	Incorporated to the approved Induction Policy approved in 2009 (A79/2009)			
9	Grievance Procedures	100%	0%	Competency of Bargaining Council (B50/2006)			
10	HIV/Aids	100%	100%	Approved (A164/2020)			
11	Human Resource and Development	100%	100%	Approved			
12	Vehicle Allowance Policy	100%	100%	Approved in 2022			
13	Job Evaluation	100%	70%	completed by the service provider and still to be approved by Council			
14	Leave	100%	50%	Draft Procedure Manual under consultation with the LLF			
15	Occupational Health and Safety	100%	0%	Approved in 2017 under review			
16	Overtime Policy	100%	100%	Approved in 2022			
17	Organisational Rights	100%	0%	Incorporated as collective agreement			
18	Performance Management Policy	100%	0%	Approved in October 2018.			
19	Recruitment, Selection and Appointments	100%	100%	Approved in 2022			
20	Appointment of temporal employees	100%	100%	Approved in 2022			
21	Remuneration Scales and Allowances	100%	0%	Regulated at bargaining Council			
22	Customer Care Policy	100%	100%	Approved (A72/2019)			
23	Sexual Harassment	100%	0%	Approved Code of Good Practice (A4/2006)			
24	Smoking	100%	0%	Approved (A66/2006)			
25	Recruitment and Selection Policy	100%	0%	Approved in 2022			
26	Work Organisation Structure	100%	0%	Approved in 2022			
27	Uniforms and Protective Clothing (PPE)	100%	0%	Approved (A89/2019)			
28	Communications Strategy	100%	0%	Approved (A165/2020)			

HR Policies and Plans for 2021/2022							
Name of Policy	Completed	Reviewed	Date adopted by council or comment on failure to adopt				
Communications Policy	100%	0%	Approved (A114/2019)				
Cellphone Policy	100%	0%	Approved (A59/2017).				
Bursary Policy	100%	0%	Approved (A97/2014)				
Student Assistance Policy	100%	0%	Approved in 2022				
Confidentiality Clause	100%	0%	Approved				
Access Control Policy	100%	75%	Approved (A9/2009)				
Standby Allowance Policy	100%	100%	Approved in 2022				
Acting Allowance Policy	100%	100%	Approved in 2022				
Use name of local policies if policies not listed.	er HR T4.2.1						

COMMENT ON WORKFORCE POLICY DEVELOPMENT:

Human Resource related polices are reviewed annually during the budget process.

T4.2.1.1

4.3 INJURIES, SICKNESS AND SUSPENSIONS

IOD CASES: 1 x I.O.D cases were reported in the 2021/22 financial year.

1 x Injury-on-Duty Cases reported in the 2021/22 financial year on the following date:

(23/03/2022) Permanent employee

SUSPENSIONS:

<u>3 x Suspension cases</u>: On going cases.

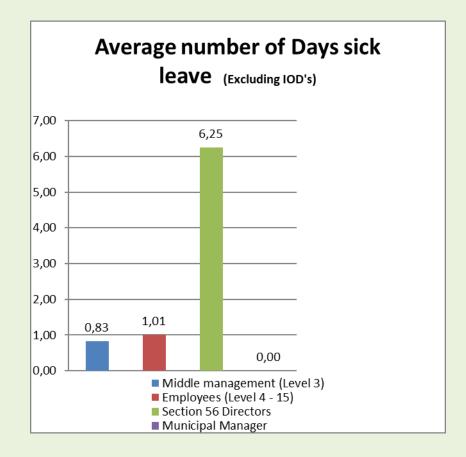
- For alleged fraud and corruption.
- Corruption
- Maladministration

Number and Cost of Injuries on Duty for 2021/2022									
Type of Injury	Injury Leave Taken	Employees using injury leave		Average Injury Leave per employee	Total Estimated Cost				
	Days	No.	%	Days	R'000				
Required basic medical attention only	0	0	0%	0	0				
Temporary total disablement	0	1	0%	4	3460				
Permanent disablement	0	0	0%	0	0				
Fatal	0	0	0%	0	0				
Total	0	1	0%	4	3460				
					T 4.3.1				

Number of days and Cost of Sick Leave (excluding injuries on duty)								
Salary band	Total sick leave	Proportion of sick leave without medical certification	Employees using sick leave	Total employees in post*	**Average sick leave per Employees			
	Days	%	No.	No.	Days			
Middle management (Level 3)	15	0%	2	18	0,83			
Employees (Level 4 - 15)	250	0%	48	247	1,01			
Section 56 Directors	25	0%	4	4	6,25			
Municipal Manager	0	0%	0	1	0,00			
Total	290	0%	54	270	1,07			

* - Number of employees in post at the beginning of the year

**Average calculated by taking sick leave in colunm 2 divided by total employees in colunm 5. T4.3.2



COMMENT ON INJURY AND SICK LEAVE:

A significant decrease in IOD (Injury on Duty) cases for 2021/2022 was experienced. All Supervisors were trained in Health and Safety in the workplace and regular health and safety audits were conducted. Departments are assisting to enforce good safety practices and the enforcement of using protective clothing and equipment.

T4.3.4

	Number and Period of Suspensions							
Position	Nature of Alleged Misconduct	Date of Suspension	Details of disciplinary Action taken or Status of Case and Reasons why not Finalized	Date Finalised				
	2021/	2022						
Municipal Manager	Maladministration	20/04/2021	Disciplinary hearing still in process	N/A				
Manager PMU	Financial misconduct	02/06/2021	Disciplinary hearing still in process	N/A				
Demand Clerk	Fraud and Corruption	02/09/2021	Disciplinary hearing still in process	N/A				
	T 4.3.5							

Disciplinary Action Taken on cases of Financial Misconduct 2021/2022

Position	Nature of Alleged Misconduct and Rand value of any loss to the municipality	Disciplinary action taken	Date finalised
Municipal Manager	Maladministration	Suspended	N/A
Manager PMU	Financial misconduct	Suspended	N/A
Demand Clerk	Fraud and Corruption	Suspended	N/A
			T4.3.6

125

COMMENT ON SUSPENSIONS AND CASES OF FINANCIAL MISCONDUCT

The Municipality needs to tighten and strictly adhere to its control measures and procedures.

T4.3.7

4.4 PERFORMANCE REWARDS

Performa	nce Rewa	ards By Gend	er - 2021/20	22	
Designations			Beneficiary pr	ofile	
	Gender	Total number of employees in group	Number of beneficiaries	Expenditure on rewards	Proportion of beneficiaries within group
				R' 000	%
Lower skilled (Levels 1-2)	Female				
	Male				
Skilled (Levels 3-5)	Female				
	Male				
Highly skilled production (levels 6-8)	Female				
	Male			/A	
Highly skilled supervision (levels 9-12)	Female		NO PERFORM	ANCE AWARDS	
	Male				
Senior management (Levels 13-15)	Female				
	Male				
MM and S57	Female				
	Male				
Total					
Has the statutory municipal calculator		•			Yes/No
Note: MSA 2000 S51(d) requires that	'performa	nce plans, on w	hich rewards a	re based should	T4.4.1

COMMENT ON PERFORMANCE REWARDS:

Council has an approved Performance Management Framework. Section 56 & 54A employees are only assessed through the Organisational Performance Management System (OPMS) using the Scorecards.

The Individual Performance Management al System (IPMS) for general staff is not cascaded to Manager-level due to a lack of resources.

Only informal performance assessments were done for the Section 56 employees for 2021/2022. For the 2021/2022 financial year, no Section 56 & 54A managers received performance bonuses.

T4.4.1.1

COMPONENT C: CAPACITATING THE MUNICIPAL WORKFORCE

INTRODUCTION TO WORKFORCE CAPACITY DEVELOPMENT

The Policy: All HR Policies are reviewed on an annual basis and submitted to Council for approval.

Incumbent: All HR positions are which brought a lot of changes in the workforce capacity development of the Municipality. Due to the National Covid-19 Lockdown the training came to hold since April 2020.

The Committee: The HRD Committee is active.

The Budget: The municipality contributes the 1% from the total payroll in terms of the SDL requirements. The 1% forms the basis of the budget wherein Council makes a further provision for Skills Development.

The municipality developed the WSP and submitted to LGSETA for funding. Funding from LGSETA is recovered through the mandatory grants i.e. from implemented trainings and the discretionary grants which are refunded in compensation for trainings implemented to address the community needs through learnerships etc. Trainees are registered for several skills development through these funding.

MRTT and EPWP programmes played a significant role in supporting the skills development initiatives of the community members.

T4.5.0

SKILLS DEVELOPMENT AND TRAINING

			Skills	Matrix				
	Gender	Employees in post as at 30 June Year 2021/22	Number of skilled employees Skills programmes & other short courses		required and actual for 202 Other forms of training		<u>1/22</u> Total	
Management level	Gender	No.	Actual: End of Year 2021/22	Year 2021/22 Target	Actual: End of Year 2021/22	Year 2021/22 Target	Actual: End of Year 2021/22	Year 2021/22 Target
MM and S56	Female	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Male	4	0	4	2	0	2	4
Councillors, senior	Female	9	9	9	3	3	12	12
officials and managers	Male	29	25	23	16	16	41	39
Technicians and associate	Female	13	4	12	4	2	8	16
professionals*	Male	39	9	20	6	0	15	20
Professionals	Female	8	2	4	1	2	3	6
LINESSI011912	Male	9	5	8	2	1	7	9
Sub total	Female	30	15	25	8	7	23	32
	Male	81	39	55	24	17	63	72
Total		111	54	80	32	24	86	104
								T 4.5.1

Dr Pixley ka Isaka Seme Local Municipality | ANNUAL REPORT 2021/2022 128

4.5

Description	A. Total number of officials employed by municipality (Regulations 14(4)(a) and (c)	Consolidated : Competency assessments completed for A and B Regulation 14(4)(b) and (d)	Consolidated :Total number of officials whose performance agreements comply with Regulation16 (Regulation14(4)(f)	Consolidated :Total number of officials that meet prescribed competency levels (Regulations 14 (4)(e))	
Financial Officia	ls				
Accounting officer	1	1	1	0	
Chief Financial Officer	1	1	1	0	
Senior Manager	3	3	3	3	
Any other financial official	4	4	4	4	
Supply Chain M	anagement Officials	;			
Heads of supply chain management units	0	0	0	0	
Supply chain management senior managers		1	1	1	
TOTAL	10	10	10	8	

COMMENT ON SKILLS DEVELOPMENT AND RELATED EXPENDITURE AND ON THE FINANCIAL COMPETENCY

The Workplace Skills Plan is adequate and addressed the skill gaps with scarce and critical skills to achieve employment equity targets within the organisation. A range of learning programmes was initiated to Councillors, Ward Committee Members, Managers and General Workers with LGSETA, SALGA, COGTA, MISA, National Treasury and DPKISLM as funders. The National Covid – 19 lockdown brought some challenges.

T4.5.4

COMPONENT D: MANAGING THE WORKFORCE EXPENDITURE

N/A

4.6 EMPLOYEE EXPENDITURE

N/A

Number Of Employees Whose Salaries Were Increased Due To Their Positions Being Upgraded						
Beneficiarie	s 🛛	Gender	Total			
NONE						
Those with disability a	re shown in bracke	ets '(x)' in the	T4.6.2			
Employees Whose Salary Levels Exceed The Grade Determined By Job Evaluation						
Occupation	Number of employees	Job evaluation level	Remuneration level	Reason for deviation		

N/A

T4.6.3

N/A

Employees appointed to posts not approved							
Department	Level	Date of appointment	No. appointed	Reason for appointment when no established post exist			
N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A			
				T4.6.4			

Dr Pixley ka Isaka Seme Local Municipality | ANNUAL REPORT 2021/2022 130

N/A

COMMENT ON UPGRADED POSTS AND THOSE THAT ARE AT VARIANCE WITH NORMAL PRACTICE:

No positions were upgraded during the 2021/22 financial year.

T4.6.5

CHAPTER 5 – FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE

COMPONENT A: STATEMENTS OF FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE

5.1 GRANTS

	Grant Perfor	mance				R' 000
	2020/2021		2021/2022		2021/2022	
Description	Actual	Budget	Adjustments Budget	Actual	Original Budget (%)	Adjustments Budget (%)
Operating Transfers and Grants						
National Government:						
Equitable share						
Municipal Systems Improvement						
Department of Water Affairs						
Levy replacement						
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	26 269 000	29 722 000		29 722 000		
INEP						
Provincial Government:						
Health subsidy						
Housing						
Ambulance subsidy						
Sports and Recreation						
Municipal Infrastructure Grant						
Total Operating Transfers and Grants						
Variances are calculated by dividing th	e difference between actu	al and origi	nal/adjustm	ents budge	t by the	
actual.						T5.2.

5.2

Details of	Actual	Actual	Municipal	Date Grant	Date	Nature and benefit
Donor	Grant	Grant	Contribution	terminates		from the grant received, include description of any contributions in kind
Parastatals						
				<u>NE</u>		
Foreign Go	vernments	/Developmen	t Aid Agencies			
			NC	DNE		
Private Sec	tor / Orgar	isations				
			NC	NE		

5.7 CAPITAL SPENDING ON 5 LARGEST PROJECTS 2021/2022

Capital Expenditure of 5 largest projects* 2021/2022						
		Current Year	Varia	nce Current Year		
Name of Project	Original Budget	Adjustment Budget	Actual Expenditure	Original Variance (%)	Adjustment variance (%)	
A) Provision of Water to Communities in Private Farms Phase 3 (Boreholes)	R2 000 000,00	-	R2 000 000,00	0%	100%	
B) Construction Of Water Reticulation Network Complete With House Connections In Ward 7&8 - Ezamokuhle Phase 2	R2 000 000,00	-	R2 000 000,00	0%	100%	
C) Refurbishment Of Amersfoort Water Treatment Works	R5 851 100.00	-	R5 851 100.00	0%	100%	
D) Refurbishment Of The Vukuzakhe Wastewater Treatment Works In Ward 3	R3 000 000,00	-	R3 000 000,00	0%	100%	
E) Construction of Improved sanitation toilets in Daggakraal ward 9, 10 and 11 Phase 2	R1 412 000,00	-	R1 412 000,00	0%	100%	
* Projects with the highest capital expendi	iture					

Name of Project - A	A) Provision of Water to Communities in Private Farms Phase 3 (Boreholes)				
Dbjective of Project	Drilling of 8 X Boreholes				
Delays	None				
Future Challenges	None				
Anticipated citizen benefits	8 Boreholes B) Construction Of Water Reticulation Network Complete With House Connections In Ward				
Name of Project - B	7&8 - Ezamokuhle Phase 2				
Objective of Project	Construction of 1500m of water reticulation				
Delays	None				
Future Challenges	None				
Anticipated citizen benefits	Servicing of Green Field				
Name of Project - C	C) Refurbishment Of Amersfoort Water Treatment Works				
Objective of Project	1 x Water Treatment Works refurbished (Phase 1)				
Delays	None				
Future Challenges	None				
Anticipated citizen benefits	1 x Water Treatment Works refurbished (Phase 1)				
Name of Project - D	D) Refurbishment Of The Vukuzakhe Wastewater Treatment Works In Ward 3				
Objective of Project	1 x Wastewater Treatment Works refurbished				
Delays	None				
Future Challenges	None				
Anticipated citizen benefits	1 x Wastewater Treatment Works refurbished				
Name of Project - E	E) Construction of Improved sanitation toilets in Daggakraal ward 9, 10 and 11 Phase 2				
Objective of Project	Construction of Improved sanitation toilets in Daggakraal ward 9, 10 and 11 Phase 2				
Delays	None				
Future Challenges	None				
Anticipated citizen benefits	18 HH				

COMMENT ON CAPITAL PROJECTS:

The municipality does not have long term projects, the projects are only based on a one year contract.

T5.7.1.1

5.3 BASIC SERVICE AND INFRASTRUCTURE BACKLOGS – OVERVIEW

INTRODUCTION TO BASIC SERVICE AND INFRASTRUCTURE BACKLOGS

The Municipality is progressing well in addressing infrastructure backlog during the 2021/2022 FY with the grant funding. Currently the municipality has addressed some backlogs in all basic services. MIG grant is used specifically to eradicate backlogs in all financial years.

T5.8.1

Service Backlogs as at 30 June 2022								
	Households (HHs)							
	*Service level above	e minimun standard	**Service level b	elow minimun standard				
	No. HHs	% HHs	No. HHs	% HHs				
Water	22546	94%	22546	6%				
Sanitation	22546	97%	22546	3%				
Electricity	22546	91%	22546	9%				
Waste management 22546 92% 22546				4%				
% HHs are the service								
'Housing' refrs to * for	'Housing' refrs to * formal and ** informal settlements.							

	Budget	Adjust- ment	Actual	Var	iance	Major conditions
Details		Budget		Budget	Adjustment Budget	applied by donor (continue below if necessary)
Infrastructure - Road transport						
Roads, Pavements & Bridges	5 000 000	0	4 141 989	-21%	100%	None
Storm water						
Infrastructure - Electricity						
Generation						
Transmission & Reticulation	0	0	0			None
Street Lighting						
Infrastructure - Water						
Dams & Reservoirs						
Water purification	14 876 604		10 747 027	-38%	100%	
Reticulation		0				None
Infrastructure - Sanitation						
Reticulation	4 899 475	0	2 987 896	-64%	100%	None
Sewerage purification	0	0	0			None
Infrastructure - Other						
Waste Management						
Transportation						
Gas						
Other Specify:						
Total	24 776 079		17 876 912	-39%	100%	

COMMENT ON BACKLOGS:

The Municipality is progressing well in addressing infrastructure backlog during the 2021/2022 FY with the grant funding. Currently the municipality has addressed some backlogs in all basic services thus Dr Pixley ka Isaka Seme Municipality is the best performing municipality in Mpumalanga in terms of water provision. MIG grant is used specifically to eradicate backlogs in all financial years.

T5.8.4

COMPONENT C: CASH FLOW MANAGEMENT AND INVESTMENTS

5.4

Actual Borrowings 2021/2022

NOT APPLICABLE

CHAPTER 6 – AUDITOR GENERAL AUDIT FINDINGS

COMPONENT A: AUDITOR-GENERAL REPORT

6.1 AUDITOR GENERAL REPORT

AUDITOR GENERAL REPORT ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS 2021/2022

The report of the Auditor General for 2021/2022 is attached hereto.

T6.2.3

T5.10.2

GLOSSARY	
Accessibility	Explore whether the intended beneficiaries are able to access services or
indicators	outputs.
Accountability	Documents used by executive authorities to give "full and regular" reports
documents	on the matters under their control to Parliament and provincial legislatures
	as prescribed by the Constitution. This includes plans, budgets, in-year and
	Annual Reports.
Activities	The processes or actions that use a range of inputs to produce the desired
	outputs and ultimately outcomes. In essence, activities describe "what we
	do".
Adequacy indicators	The quantity of input or output relative to the need or demand.
Annual Report	A report to be prepared and submitted annually based on the regulations set
	out in Section 121 of the Municipal Finance Management Act. Such a report
	must include annual financial statements as submitted to and approved by
	the Auditor-General.
Approved Budget	The annual financial statements of a municipality as audited by the Auditor
	General and approved by council or a provincial or national executive.
Baseline	Current level of performance that a municipality aims to improve when
	setting performance targets. The baseline relates to the level of performance
	recorded in a year prior to the planning period.
Basic municipal	A municipal service that is necessary to ensure an acceptable and reasonable
service	quality of life to citizens within that particular area. If not provided it may
	endanger the public health and safety or the environment.
Budget year	The financial year for which an annual budget is to be approved – means a
	year ending on 30 June.
Cost indicators	The overall cost or expenditure of producing a specified quantity of outputs.
Distribution	The distribution of capacity to deliver services.
indicators	
Financial Statements	Includes at least a statement of financial position, statement of financial
	performance, cash-flow statement, notes to these statements and any other
	statements that may be prescribed.
General Key	After consultation with MECs for local government, the Minister may
performance	prescribe general key performance indicators that are appropriate and
indicators	applicable to local government generally.
Impact	The results of achieving specific outcomes, such as reducing poverty and
	creating jobs.

Inputs	All the resources that contribute to the production and delivery of outputs.
	Inputs are "what we use to do the work". They include finances, personnel,
	equipment and buildings.
Integrated	Set out municipal goals and development plans.
Development Plan	
(IDP)	
National Key	Service delivery & infrastructure
performance areas	Economic development
	Municipal transformation and institutional development
	Financial viability and management
	Good governance and community participation
Outcomes	The medium-term results for specific beneficiaries that are the consequence
	of achieving specific outputs. Outcomes should relate clearly to an
	institution's strategic goals and objectives set out in its plans. Outcomes are
	"what we wish to achieve".
Outputs	The final products, or goods and services produced for delivery. Outputs may
	be defined as "what we produce or deliver". An output is a concrete
	achievement (i.e. a product such as a passport, an action such as a
	presentation or immunization, or a service such as processing an application)
	that contributes to the achievement of a Key Result Area.
Performance	Indicators should be specified to measure performance in relation to input,
Indicator	activities, outputs, outcomes and impacts. An indicator is a type of
	information used to gauge the extent to
	which an output has been achieved (policy developed, presentation
	delivered, service rendered)
Performance	Generic term for non-financial information about municipal services and
Information	activities. Can also be used interchangeably with performance measure.
Performance	The minimum acceptable level of performance or the level of performance
Standards:	that is generally accepted. Standards are informed by legislative
	requirements and service-level agreements. Performance standards are
	mutually agreed criteria to describe how well work must be done in terms of
	quantity and/or quality and timeliness, to clarify the outputs and related
	activities of a job by describing what the required result should be. In this
	EPMDS performance standards are divided into indicators and the time
	factor.

Performance Targets:	The level of performance that municipalities and its employees strive to
	achieve. Performance Targets relate to current baselines and express a
	specific level of performance that a municipality aims to achieve within a
	given time period.
Service Delivery	Detailed plan approved by the mayor for implementing the municipality's
Budget	delivery of services; including projections of the revenue collected and
Implementation Plan	operational and capital expenditure by vote for each month. Service delivery
	targets and performance indicators must also be included.
Vote:	One of the main segments into which a budget of a municipality is divided
	for appropriation of money for the different departments or functional areas
	of the municipality. The Vote specifies the total amount that is appropriated
	for the purpose of a specific department or functional area.
	Section 1 of the MFMA defines a "vote" as:
	a) one of the main segments into which a budget of a municipality is divided
	for the appropriation of money for the different departments or functional
	areas of the municipality; and
	b) which specifies the total amount that is appropriated for the purposes of
	the department or functional area concerned

APPENDICES

APPENDIX A – COUNCILLORS; COMMITTEE ALLOCATION AND COUNCIL ATTENDANCE

	Cou	incillors, Committees Allocated and Council Attend	ance 2021/	22	
Council Members	Full Time / Part Time	Committees Allocated 01 July 2021 to 31 October 2021	*Ward and/ or Party Represented	Percentage Council Meetings Attendance	Percentage Apologies for non- attendance and without leave of absence
	FT/PT			%	%
DAKILE, TP	PT	МРАС	ANC	83%	17%
DLANGAMANDLA, MA	PT	INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES PORTFOLIO COMMITTEE	ANC	67%	33%
DE JAGER, L	PT	LOCAL LABOUR FORUM / MPAC / POLICIES & BY-LAWS/ FINANCE PORTFOLIO	DA	67%	33%
HLAKUTSE, TV	FT	LOCAL LABOUR FORUM /CORPORATE & COMMUNITY SERVICES PORTFOLIO COMMITTEE	ANC	100%	0%
MAHLABA, F E	PT	MPAC / LOCAL GEOGRAPHICAL NAMES COMMITTEE	IFP	0%	100%
MALATSI, P V	FT	DISTRICT AIDS COUNCIL / FINANCE PORTFOLIO / MAYORAL COMMITTEE / IDP, LED & BUDGET STEERING COMMITTEE	ANC	100%	0%
MASEKO P J	РТ	LOCAL GEOGRAPHICAL NAMES COMMITTEE / CORPORATE & COMMUNITY SERVICES PORTFOLIO COMMITTEE, LOCAL LABOUR FORUM	ANC	100%	0%
MANANA, T E	PT	MPAC	EFF	33%	67%
MAVUSO, B G	PT	MPAC / MUNICIPAL COUNCILLORS PENSION FUND	ANC	83%	17%
MAVUSO, B S	PT	MPAC / INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES PORTFOLIO COMMITTEE	ANC	100%	0%
MAZIBUKO, TA	PT	LOCAL LABOUR FORUM	ANC	50%	50%
MHLANGA, BJ	PT	LOCAL GEOGRAPHICAL NAMES COMMITTEE / RULES, ETHICS & DISCIPLINARY COMMITTEE / POLICIES & BY-LAWS COMMITTEE	ANC	100%	0%
MKHWANAZI, I L	PT	RULES, ETHICS & DISCIPLINARY COMMITTEE	ANC	100%	0%
MOLOI, N L P	PT	POLICIES & BY-LAWS COMMITTEE / FINANCE PORTFOLIO COMMITTEE	ANC	83%	17%
NGWENYA, GO	PT	POLICIES & BY-LAWS COMMITTEE / SECUNDI LOCAL LABOUR FORUM	ANC	83%	17%
NKOMO, L M	FT	INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES PORTFOLIO COMMITTEE	ANC	100%	0%
NKAMBULE, G R	PT	RULES, ETHICS & DISCIPLINARY COMMITTEE / CORPORATE AND COMM SERVICES PORTFOLIO COMMITTEE	DA	83%	17%
NXUMALO, SN	PT	MPAC	ANC	67%	33%
THWALA, TH			ANC	100%	0%
SIMELANE, X I	PT	MPAC	ANC	100%	0%
VILAKAZI, V	PT	LOCAL GEOGRAPHICAL NAMES COMMITTEE / CORPORATE & COMMUNITY SERVICES PORTFOLIO COMMITTEE	ANC	33%	67%
	·				T.A1

	1	ncillors, Committees Allocated and Council Attend	ance 2021/ *Ward and/	r	
ouncil Members Full Time / Part Time		e / rt		Percentage Council Meetings Attendance	Percentage Apologies for non- attendance and without leave of absence
	FT/PT			%	%
De Jager L	PT	MPAC, Policies and By-laws Chairperson, Rules Ethics and Disciplinary Chairperson, Finance Portfolio Committee	DA	90%	10%
Dlamini C S	PT	Policies and By-laws Committee, LLF, Economic Development & Planning Committee	ANC	63%	37%
Du Toit C J	PT	Corporate & Community Portfolio Committee	DA	72%	28%
Gangat A F	PT	MPAC, Finance Portfolio Committee, Economic Development and Planning Services	ANC	90%	10%
Hadebe L	PT	MPAC, Infrastructure & Engineering Services Portfolio Committee	F4SD	100%	0%
Hlakutse T V	FT	MMC Infrastructure & Engineering Services	ANC	90%	10%
Khumalo G L	РТ	Policies and by-laws Committee, LLF, Corporate & Community Services Portfolio Committee	EFF	100%	0%
Lephoto E N	PT	MPAC, Rules Ethics and Disciplinary Chairperson, Economic Development and Planning Services	EFF	81%	19%
Mahlaba F E	PT	LGNC, Finance Portfolio Committee	IFP	72%	28%
Maseko H	PT	Policies and By-laws Committee	ANC	100%	0%
Mavuso B G	FT	Speaker, Rules Ethics and Disciplinary Chairperson ANC 1		100%	0%
Mbethe Z G	РТ	MPAC Chairperson	ANC	90%	10%
Mhlanga B J	FT	Executive Mayor, MMC Finance	ANC	100%	10%
Mncube N S	PT	MPAC, LCNC Chairperson, Infrastructure & Engineering Services Portfolio Committee	ANC	90%	10%
Motha M S	PT	МРАС	EFF	72%	28%
Msibi N W	FT	MMC Corporate & Community Services	ANC	90%	10%
Ngema X B	PT	LGNC, Employment Equity Committee Chairperson, Corporate & Community Services Portfolio Committee	ANC	90%	10%
Ntuli S C	PT	Resigned	ANC	100%	0%
Sangweni M Z	PT	MPAC, Bursary Committee, Infrastructure & Engineering Services Portfolio Committee	ANC	100%	0%
Shabangu O T	PT	LGNC, Bursary Committee,	APEMO	72%	28%
Thwala T H	FT	MMC Economic Development and Planning Services	ANC	90%	10%
Zulu B T A	FT	Whip of Council, Rules Ethics and Disciplinary Chairperson, LLF,	ANC	100%	0%
					Τ.Α2

T.A2

APPENDIX B – COMMITTEES AND COMMITTEE PURPOSES

Committees (other than M	Committees (other than Mayoral / Executive Committee) and Purposes of Committees				
Municipal Committees	Purpose of Committee				
LOCAL LABOUR FORUM	PLATFORM TO DISCUSS AND RESOLVE LABOUR ISSUES				
IDP, LED + BUDGET STEERING	TO PROMOTE ADHERENCE AND PARTICIPATIONIN THE IDP, LED AND BUDGET PROCESS				
MPAC (MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMM)	OVERSIGHT COMMITTEE TO ENSURE ACCOUNTABILITY ON ALL MUN. ACTIVITIES				
POLICIES & BY-LAWS	DEVELOP AND REVIEW NEW AND EXISTING POLICIES BY-LAWS				
RULES, ETHICS & DISCIPLINARY	DEVELOP, REVIEW, MONITOR IMPLEMENTATION OF CODES AND DESCIPLINARY PROCESS				
TOURISM, WETLANDS & ENVIRONMENTAL AFFAIRS	PROMOTE TOURISM AND APPLY ENVIRONMENTAL STATUS				
OVERSIGHT ON FINANCE & PLANNING	REGULATE AND CONTROL THE USAGE OF FINANCES AND PLANNING				
Local Geographical Names	TO PROMOTE STANDARDIZATION OF NAMES OF PUBLIC PLACES				
AGRICULTURE & RURAL DEVELOPMENT	PROMOTE THE DEVELOPMENT OF RURAL AREAS				
MFMA BUDGET STEERING	TO PROMOTE ADHERENCE TO MFMA REGULATION				
AUDIT COMMITTEE	TO PROVIDE OVERSIGHT OF THE FINANCIAL REPORTING PROCESS, THE AUDIT PROCESS, THE SYSTEM OF INTERNAL CONTROLS AND COMPLIANCE WITH LAWS AND REGULATIONS				
PERFORMANCE AUDIT COMMITTEE	TO REVIEW ALL QUARTERLY PERFORMANCE REPORTS AND THE PMS SYSTEM AND MAKE RECOMMENDATIONS TO COUNCIL				
RISK MANAGEMENT COMMITTEE	DEAL WITH RISK MANAGEMENT ISSUES IN THE MUNICIPALITY				
	TE				

APPENDIX C – THIRD TIER ADMINISTRATIVE STRUCTURE

	Third Tier Structure 2021/2022
Directorate	Director/Manager (State title and name)
Municipal Manager's	Municipal Manager, Mr LB Tshabalala (suspended as from 20/04/2021)
Office	Manager in the Office of the MM - vacant
	IDP/LED Manager, Mr. M Mawela
	Internal Auditor, Ms. Gugu Zwane (appointed 18/06/2021)
	Chief Risk Officer, Mr Thabo Maseko
	Manager Communications, Mr. Sibonelo Ndlela
	Manager PMS Manager, Ms. Lynette Jordan
Corporate Services	Director Corporate Services, Mr. Sipho Shabalala
	Manager Human Resources, Mr. Mandla Shabangu
	Legal Manager, Mr. Mduduzi Maroun
	IT Technicians , Mr Vusi Nkosi and Mr. Sphamandla Masango
Technical and	Director Technical & Infrastructure Services, Vacant
Engineering Services	Manager Public Works, Mr.M Msibi
	Manager Electrical and Workshop : Mr.R.J Nkabinde
	Manager Water & Sanitation, Ms Shavion Shikwambana
	PMU Manager: Mr. Luthando Mpangeva (suspended as from 02/06/2021)
	Building Inspector: Bandile Sithebe (dismissed as from 26 October 2021
	Town Planner :Mr.M Ramukosi :Resigned as from 31 January 2022
	Senior Technical Assistant, (Vacant)
Finance Department	CFO :Mr.NT Mokako (appointed on 02/11/2020)
	Manager Revenue, Ms. N.N Ngwenya (appointed on 19/04/2021)
	Manager Expenditure, Ms. Tanja Van Der Linde
	Supply Chain Manager, Ms Nompumelelo Masina/Khuzwayo
	Manager, Budget and Treasury Office, Ms MP Mulaudzi
Community Services	Director Community Services, Mr.M.G Nyembe
	Manager Special Programmes, Mr. Bonelo Ngwenya
	Manager Public Safety, Mr. Sam Ngwenya
	Manager : Waste, Parks, Cemeteries, Buildings & Amenities : Mr.S B Dube
Office of the	Manager in the Office of the Executive Mayor, Vacant
Executive Mayor	
Office of the Speaker	Manager Public Participation, Ms.M.P Kunene
	тс

Municipal / Entity Functions IUNICIPAL FUNCTIONS Function Applicable to	
	Municipality (Yes / No)*
onstitution Schedule 4, Part B functions:	
Air pollution	No
Building regulations	Yes
Child care facilities	No
Electricity and gas reticulation	Yes
Firefighting services	Yes
Local tourism	Yes
Municipal airports	No
Municipal planning	Yes
Municipal health services	Νο
Municipal public transport	No
Municipal public works only in respect of the needs of municipalities in the discharge of their responsibilities to administer functions specifically assigned to them under this Constitution or any other law Pontoons, ferries, jetties, piers and harbours, excluding the regulation of international and national shipping and	Yes N/A
matters related thereto Stormwater management systems in built-up areas	Yes
Trading regulations	Yes
Water and sanitation services limited to potable water	Yes
supply systems and domestic waste-water and sewage disposal systems	
Beaches and amusement facilities	N/A
Billboards and the display of advertisements in public places	Yes
Cemeteries, funeral parlours and crematoria	Yes
Cleansing	Yes
Control of public nuisances	Yes
Control of undertakings that sell liquor to the public	Yes
Facilities for the accommodation, care and burial of animals	Yes
Fencing and fences	Yes
Licensing of dogs	Yes
Licensing and control of undertakings that sell food to the	Yes
public Local amenities	Yes
Local sport facilities	Yes
Markets	Yes
Municipal abattoirs	Yes
Municipal parks and recreation	Yes
Municipal roads	Yes
Noise pollution	Yes
Pounds	Yes
Public places	Yes
Refuse removal, refuse dumps and solid weste disposal	
Street trading	ality <mark>ANNUAL REPORT 2021/202</mark> Yes
Street lighting	Yes
Traffic and parking	Yes

APPENDIX D – FUNCTIONS OF MUNICIPALITY / ENTITY

	Functionality of Ward Committees 2021/2022				
Ward Name (Number)	Name of Ward Councillor and elected Ward committee members	Committee established (Yes / No)	Number of monthly Committee meetings held during the year	Number of monthly reports submitted to Speakers Office on time	Number of quarterly public ward meetings held during year
Ward 1	Clir. T.A MAZIBUKO	Yes	04	04	0
Ward 2	Cllr. B.G MAVUSO	Yes	04	04	0
Ward 3	Clir. T.V HLAKUTSE	Yes	04	04	1
Ward 4	Clir. L.M. NKOMO	Yes	04	04	0
Ward 5	Clir. B.S MAVUSO	Yes	04	04	0
Ward 6	Clir. N.L.P MOLOI	Yes	04	04	0
Ward 7	Clir. T.H THWALA	Yes	04	04	0
Ward 8	Clir. V VILAKAZI	Yes	04	04	0
Ward 9	Clir. B.J MHLANGA	Yes	04	04	0
Ward 10	Clir. X.I SIMELANE	Yes	04	04	1
Ward 11	Clir. M.A DLANGAMANDLA	Yes	04	04	0

Ward Name (Number)	Name of Ward Councillor and elected Ward committee members	Committee established (Yes / No)	Number of monthly Committee meetings held during the year	Number of monthly reports submitted to Speakers Office on time	Number of quarterly public ward meetings held during year
Ward 1	Clir. B.T.A ZULU	Yes	02	02	02
Ward 2	Clir. X.B NGEMA	Yes	02	02	02
Ward 3	Clir. T.V HLAKUTSE	Yes	02	02	02
Ward 4	Clir. A GANGAT	Yes	02	02	02
Ward 5	Clir. N.S MNCUBE	Yes	02	02	02
Ward 6	Clir. N.W MSIBI	Yes	02	02	02
Ward 7	Clir. T H THWALA	Yes	02	02	02
Ward 8	Clir. H MASEKO	Yes	01	01	01
Ward 9	Clir. C.S DLAMINI	Yes	02	02	02
Ward 10	Clir. Z.G MBETHE	Yes	02	02	02
Ward 11	Clir. M.Z SANGWENI	Yes	02	02	02

APPENDIX F_A - WARD INFORMATION (A) JULY 2021 - OCTOBER 2021

WARD NAME (NUMBER)	NAME OF WARD COUNCILLOR	HIGH LEVEL CHALLENGES	REMEDIAL ACTION
Ward 1	Cllr TA Mazibuko	Title Deeds issue	Provincial Human Settlements is dealing with issue & it backlog.
Ward 2	Cllr BG Mavuso	Shortage of land for people to stay	Township establishment needs to be fast tracked
Ward 3	Cllr TV Hlakutse	Community request RDP houses	Provincial Human Settlement and internal HS must fast track this r
Ward 4	Cllr LM Nkomo	Deteriorating infrastructure like roads	Intervention of Technical and Infrastructure Services Department is needed
Ward 5	Cllr BG Mavuso	Shortage of land for people to stay	Township establishment needs to be fast tracked
Ward 6	Clir NLP Moloi	Allocation of sites	Human Settlement office should fast track this matter
Ward 7	Cllr TH Thwala	Allocation of sites	Human Settlement office should fast track this matter
Ward 8	Čllr V Vilakazi	Drainage system to be fixed at New RDP houses	Intervention of Technical and Infrastructure Services Department is needed
Ward 9	Clir BJ Mhlanga	Gravelling of roads	Intervention of Technical and Infrastructure Services Department is needed
Ward 10	Cllr XI Simelane	Gangsters and crime	Strengthening of Community Safety Forums
Ward 11	Clir M Ndlangamandla	Suction of full toilets, removal Electricity meter box for old house to new houses.	Intervention of Technical and Infrastructure Services Department is needed

Challenges experienced in Wards:

- 1. Ward 1 Councillor do not want to work with the Ward Committee members.
- 2. Ward 7 Committee members do not support the new elected ward councillor fully and their monthly report is copy and paste always.
- 3. Youth Unemployment rate is high.
- 4. Substance abuse and crime rate is high.
- 5. Adherence to Covid 19 Regulations by Dr Pixley Residences especially Ward 1, 2, 3 & 7.
- 6. Ward 4 being a 1 Of the Covid- 19 Hot Spot area within Dr Pixley.

APPENDIX F_B - WARD INFORMATION (B) NOVEMBER 2021 - JUNE 2022

Ward No.	Ward Councillor	High Level Challenges	Remedial action
Ward 1	Clir. B.T.A ZULU	Title Deeds Issues, Land invasion	Provincial Human Settlements dealing with Title deeds issues & housing backlog.
Ward 2	Clir. X.B NGEMA	Hill Top & Ezibayeni Sewer, Water Supply 7 Electricity. Removal of Asbestos, Shortage of land for people to stay. Pavement of Road	-Municipality to assist in providing services required. -Provincial Human Settlements to assist with removal of asbestos roofing. - The municipality must provide sites to residents in need of the sites.
Ward 3	Clir. T.V HLAKUTSE	Pavement of road, Sites & RDP Houses	-The municipality must render the required services in the ward. -Provincial Human Settlements and internal HS must fast track the RDP Matter.
Ward 4	Clir. A GANGAT	Roads in town need to be paved, street lights globes need to be replaced, trucks damaging the roads truck stop is needed, farm areas evicting farm workers, and high rate of unemployment.	 Technical services road section shall assist in paving road in town. Maintenance section with the LM shall assist in replacing the globes. Land reform shall assist the farm dwellers working hand with department of labour.
Ward 5	Clir. N.S MNCUBE	Sites, RDP Houses Semi & Rural Areas, Water Supply in Rural areas, electrification & Issuing of title deeds to household owners	-Municipality must allocate sites to residents in need of the sites. -Municipality must render the basic services -Provincial Human Settlement dealing with title deeds must assist with issuing the deeds.
Ward 6	Clir. N.W MSIBI	Title Deeds, Allocation of sites	-Provincial Human Settlement dealing with title deeds must assist with issuing the deeds. -The municipality must allocate sites to those residents in need of the sites.
Ward 7	Clir. T H THWALA	Re-gravelling of road, title deeds, RDP Houses, Sites for	-The technical services must intervene in graveling the roads. -Provincial Human Settlement dealing with title deeds must assist with issuing the deeds and RDP Houses
Ward 8	Clir. H MASEKO	Re-gravelling of roads, Water supply at the RDP Houses, Sites, Title deeds water supply, electrification at rural areas and gravelling of road in rural areas.	-The technical services must intervene in graveling the roads. -Municipality must render the basic services -ESKOM/ internal Technical section must provide electricity to the rural areas.
Ward 9	Clir. C.S DLAMINI	Gravelling of Road, High unemployment rate & Cable theft	 The technical services must intervene in graveling the roads. SAPS and our technical services must work hand in hand in ensuring that all that cable theft is avoided.
Ward 10	Clir. Z.G MBETHE	RDP Houses, sites, roads and water supply in farm areas.	-Provincial Human Settlement dealing with RDP Houses and internal HS must assist if delivering RDP houses. -Municipality must render the basic services
Ward 11	Clir. M.Z SANGWENI	Gravelling of streets, shortage of RDP, water shortage in some parts of the ward, toilets, no rehabilitation of bhoropitas as a result residents are facing danger & shortage of electricity to some parts of	-The technical services must intervene in graveling the roads. -Provincial Human Settlement dealing with RDP Houses and internal HS must assist if delivering RDP houses - ESKOM AND internal technical services must provide

2021-2026 LIST OF WARD COMMITTEE MEMBERS (DR. PIXLEY KA ISAKA SEME LOCAL MUNICIPALITY)

WARD 01

SURNAME	FULL NAMES	ID NUMBER
1.Siphamandla Nhlapho	901024 6243 083	072 258 1414/ 084 496 8336
2. Daniel Badae Sibiloane	560701 5560 086	072 440 1608 (SECRETARY)
3. Sandile Mbatha	910419 5528 089	078 412 6004
4. Xolani Makhubu	871109 5384 081	083 476 3456
5. Nokuzola Malinga	641116 0407 089	064 887 4869
6. Nonhlanhla Sibeko	870404 1808 089	060 759 3039
7. Bongani David Zwane	911119 5335 084	076 872 8500/073 501 4724
8. Thandaza Nkosi	850512 1395 081	078 207 8773
9. Mshiyeni Johannes Kubheka	620930 5526 080	079 568 3741
10. Ncamile Kula	601102 5581 084	084 346 6964

WARD 02

SURNAME	FULL NAMES	ID NUMBER
1. Sipho Lawrence Mthunzi	781203 5907 089	072 787 2557
2. Siphesihle Thabethe	900201 5301 085	083 538 1452
3. Lebohang Mokgane	800113 0438 088	071 016 1108
4. Mfanukhona Majozi	860616 7161 088	079 773 5088
5. Khonzephi Mbatha	871031 0802 083	078 583 6921
6. Zinhle Nzukula	890827 0301 084	073 746 0155 (SECRETARY)
7. Nosipho Charlotte Mdluli	890215 0299 088	078 315 4791
8. Mbali Shabangu	800124 0629 089	083 420 7781
9. Nkosingiphile Khumalo	710508 0415 086	071 150 0846
10. Nomfundo Ngwenya	990809 0676 086	076 328 3423

WARD 03

SURNAME	FULL NAMES	ID NUMBER
1. Pretty Siphesihle Hlatshwayo	930312 0610 083	063 082 8464 (SECRETARY)
2. Thembisile Hellie Vilakazi	740331 0436 083	072 458 9583
3. Lucy Motjoadi	700506 0369 081	063 122 6259
4. Mduduzi Hopewell Mazibuko	850514 6196 084	081 883 7432
5. Skhumbuzo Lawrence Ngwenya	911226 5297 089	082 477 4851
6. Siyabonga Vincent Phungwayo	880108 5339 086	071 863 9229
7. Zanele Nompumelelo Thwala	881122 0481 081	072 481 2132
8. Sithembile Precious Vilakazi	830725 0946 085	079 250 7826
9. Tracy Jackson	810227 0811 083	076 557 0901
10. Shonaphi Ntuli	74122 0600 081	061 202 9925

WARD 04

NAME & SURNAME	ID NUMBER	CONTACT
1. Mlungisi Ndlovu	790610 5363 080	079 848 7900 (SECRETARY)
2. Khethiwe Madonsela	890207 1279 086	072 443 1871
3. Mkhuliseni Ndimande	880306 6049 080	082 417 7131/ 079 789 4104
4. Nomusa Grace Simelane	940506 6140 083	081 822 4213 / 082 813 2701
5. Rajendra Maharaj	640625 5105 085	061 482 4750
6. Ntombikayise C Mbonane	720101 0795 083	078 988 6415
7. Sibusiso David Ngobese	610309 5488 086	082 544 7750
8. Phumelele Mgaga	920814 0978 081	060 306 6485
9. Nomakhosi Perseviarance Lunga	981604 1086 086	060 943 6062
10. Anna Catherina Elizabeth Botha	760513 0008 088	084 577 7715

WARD 05

NAME & SURNAME	ID NUMBER	CONTACT
1. Jabulane Mkhwanazi	800705 6013 086	071 305 8400
2. Khethiwe Zulu	850708 1166 080	060 621 4693 (SECRETARY)
3. Fanisile Vundla	670925 0529 088	071 633 1265
4. Ronald Khumalo	910405 6198 089	079 093 2327
5. Sandile Emmanuel Dludlu	971213 5702 083	079 444 7802
6. Nkosinathi Enock Makhubu	890820 5552 082	071 176 5734
7. Siyabonga Samuel Ntshalintshali	901006 6114 089	079 239 3913
8. Mboneni Michael Zwane	810626 5957 081	072 652 9366
9. Fikile Monica Ndaba	671111 0531 080	073 980 4439
10. Patience Nkosi	950716 0468 083	079 637 3046
VARD 06		

NAME & SURNAME	ID NUMBER	CONTACT
1. Sizakele Nsutshwa	701125 0439 080	079 237 9349
2. Zizwe Dumisani Nhlapho	750801 5556 082	078 287 3417
3. Duduzile Noluthando Ngcobo	950820 1291 088	079 849 9199 (SECRETARY)
4. Nonhlanhla Masuku	820418 0233 082	078 961 3416
5. Sabelo Sibusiso Kubheka	890505 5571 089	078 778 4197
6. Mbudi Daniel Dube	860814 5360 089	074 288 0642
7. Themba David Khumalo	820418 5669 082	072 249 4099/ 066 343 0423
8. Sibongile Sarah Beste	840508 0352 084	072 078 8281
9. Lindiwe Nkosi	730922 0822 082	082 646 5473
10. Khabonina Ndlovu	860630 0957 087	072 385 2718
VARD 07		

NAME & SURNAME	ID NUMBER	CONTACT
1. Ntombifuthi Emma Mhlanga	820817 0456 082	083 656 0173
2. Thully Kholina Sibiya	900826 0342 088	078 332 7476 (SECRETARY)
3. Mndeni Hlatshwayo	810501 5280 083	078 219 6166
4. Duduzile Gladys Madonsela	861010 0404 084	082 515 1758
5. Sihle Kubheka	980302 0971 089	076 307 6156
6. Melusi Mabizela	861004 6012 082	076 088 9021
7. Lithabo Phiwe Sibeko	980927 5049 083	081 587 1962
8. Lungile Flora Zondo	940321 1268 088	071 550 7890
9. Thandeka Nkomo	020514 1407 085	064 836 9095
10. Chippa Ndlela		071 550 7890

WARD 08

NAME & SURNAME	ID NUMBER	CONTACT
1. Benjamin Sandile Mthembu	920318 5401 081	078 221 2891
2. Tsepiso Motsamai	990130 0727 088	063 929 6839
3.Busisiwe Ndaba	740331 0329 080	073 520 5549
4.Nomadlozi Magagula	831121 0895 085	073 127 0002 (SECRETARY)
5.Joseph Kubheka	740105 6414 087	082 403 1670
6. Hambaphi Albetina Nkosi	530522 0354 086	082284 2870
7. Keke Mainah Masuku	490928 0669 084	072 882 0577
8. Thokozani Mkhonza	930112 0946 081	071 599 9718
9. Ntombikhona Harriet Kubheka	990612 0946 081	072 855 9667
10.Thabi Gcibelo Sithole	881008 0304 086	072 229 3792

WARD 09

NAME & SURNAME	ID NUMBER	CONTACT
1. Nombuso Aarieneth Thango	900223 0472 083	082 866 0692
2. Mbongiseni A Manana	870717 6453 084	082 056 7083/ 065 375 5850
3. Phindile Gladys Zondo	880624 0415 085	079 394 6444
4. Wondaboy Mfanizonke Dhlamini	880217 5865 089	076 066 7196
5. Jimmy Sibusiso Mbonane	821022 5753 083	079 787 4097
6. Thokozani Existence Maisela	810328 5799 080	082 219 2813
7. Zephinia Mavie Makhubu	651018 5245 083	079 715 0023
8. Jabulile Nhlkeko	880120 0388 083	082 219 9942
9. Mbali Nomusa Nxumalo	980415 0915 086	076 297 1847
10. Gasa Josias Mhlanga	920928 6484 082	082 843 4524 (SECRETARY)

WARD 10

NAME & SURNAME	ID NUMBER	CONTACT
1. Nkululeko Dubazane	960215 5355 088	072 348 0939 (SECRETARY)
2. Mfanukhona Msibi	951017 6015 088	076 797 8671
3. Sphamandla Kubheka	940122 5516 088	065 611 2482
4. Dieketseng Mputhi	910517 0281 081	079 910 5978
5. Mxolisi Ben Ndlovu/ Mbokazi	851012 5658 088	071 502 4876
6. Thembinkosi Alfred Mkholo	790224 4577 086	072 446 4999
7. Bhekizizwe Solomon Habile	780206 5787 089	072 111 8459
8. Nhlanhla Mika Mbokazi	880416 5349 082	079 012 0949
9. Nhlanhla Motha	610920 5553 087	076 660 2389
10. Mfanukhona Robert Hlatshwayo	830924 5242 083	079 853 7921/072 572 6663

WARD 11

NAME & SURNAME	ID NUMBER	CONTACT
1.Sifiso Peyi	870113 5374 085	071 161 6822
2.Ntombifuthi Eunice Dladla	831215 1262 087	071 278 2675
3.Ntombifuthi Ngwenya	830328 0315 086	079 190 9084
4.Xolani Mnelisi Shabalala	940903 6248 080	081 847 7436
5.Koss Dladla	850323 6297 086	064 671 2685
6. Mbali Kunene	870221 0950 088	082 230 7634
7. Bongani Petros Mbatha	850407 6296 089	076 215 3099
8. Mashikizela Solomon Maseko	751110 5603 087	082 745 2840
9. Fannie Collen Ngozo	971213 5738 087	064 789 2334(SECRETARY)
10. Sbusiso Mbatha	830725 5278 088	072 258 1414

	Capital Projects: Six Largest in 2021/2022 (Full List at Appendix N)								
No.	Project Name and detail	Start Date	End Date	Total Value					
1	Provision of Water to Communities in Private Farms Phase 3 (Boreholes)	1-Jul-21	30-Jun-2022	2 000 000					
2	Construction Of Water Reticulation Network Complete With House Connections In Ward 7&8 - Ezamokuhle Phase 2	1-Jul-21	30-Jun-2022	2 000 000					
3	Refurbishment Of Amersfoort Water Treatment Works	1-Jul-21	30-Jun-2022	5 851 100					
4	Refurbishment Of The Vukuzakhe Wastewater Treatment Works In Ward 3	1-Jul-21	30-Jun-2022	3 000 000					
5	Construction of Improved sanitation toilets in Daggakraal ward 9, 10 and 11 Phase 2	1-Jul-21	30-Jun-2022	1 412 000					
6	The Development, Upgrading and Refurbishment of Sport Facilities in Amersfoort Ward 8 and Daggakraal Ward 11	1-Jul-21	30-Jun-2022	1 088 000					
				T F.1					

	Basic Service Provision 2021/2022								
Detail	Water	Sanitation	Electricity	Refuse					
Households with minimum service delivery	21149	21998	20585	20660					
Households without minimum service delivery	1397	548	1961	1886					
Total Households*	22546	22546	22546	22546					
				T.F.2					

APPENDIX G - RECOMMENDATIONS OF THE MUNICIPAL AUDIT COMMITTEE 2021/2022

A number of 6 Audit Committee Meetings were held during the 2021/22 Financial Year.

No.	Date of the mee- ting	Item discussed	Resolutions	Responsi- ble Official	Action Taken	Status	Implemen- tation date
			2021/2022 Audit Con	nmittee Reso	lutions		
1.	12 Augu st 2021	2021/2022 Internal Audit Methodology	The Audit Committee raised a concern on the shortage of staff in the internal audit unit, and recommended that management should beef up that unit or appoint interns in the internal audit unit because the work of the internal audit unit is massive.	Mr. B- Shabalala- Director corporate services Mr. M- Shabangu- HR Manager	Position of the Internal Audit Officer was advertised, and withdrawn due inadequate budget allocation in the previous year. The budget is now allocated and the position was re- advertised, and the shortlisting did took place on the 27 May 2022.	In progress	30 October 2021
2.	30 Nove mber 2021	Section 52d 2021/2022 Quarter 1 report	The Audit Committee requested management to ensure that the figures included in the summary of key financial indicators are complete, and each every figure is posted	Ms. M. Mulaudzi - Budget Manager	Management is in talks with MUNSOFT to assist in this issue	In progress	Ongoing
3.	30 Nove mber 2021	2021/2022 Risk Register	The Audit Committee requested management to develop the OHS risk register and submit it to the Audit	Mr. T. Maseko- Risk Manager	To be developed after consultation with relevant stakeholders. Shortage of staff	Not Addressed	21 February 2022 31 Dec 2022

	-				1			
			Committee for reviewing		in the unit is a challenge.			
4.	30 Nove mber 2021	2021/2022 Risk Register	The Audit Committee requested management to develop the COVIC 19 risk register and submit it to the Audit Committee for reviewing	Mr. T. Maseko- Risk Manager	Shortage of staff challenge. Register will no longer be developed due to the reduction of Covid-19 regulations	In progress	21 February 2022	
5.	30 Nove mber 2021	2021/2022 Risk Register	The Audit Committee requested management to develop the risk maturity and tolerance models and submit it to the Audit Committee for reviewing	Mr. T. Maseko- Risk Manager	To be developed after consultation with relevant stakeholders. Short of staff challenge.	Not Addressed	21 February 2022	
6.	30 Nove mber 2021	2021/2022 Risk Register	The Audit Committee requested that risk management report be submitted as a standing item to the ordinary Audit Committee meetings	Mr. T. Maseko- Risk Manager	Risk management progress report was submitted to Risk committee but was deferred back because there were gaps that need to be corrected in the report. The progress report will be submitted on the next audit committee meeting. The report will be presented in the next risk management committee meeting and submitted to the audit committee for reviewing.	In progress	21 February 2022	

7.	3 Marc h 2022	Section 52d 2021/2022 Quarter 2 report	The Audit Committee requested Management to seek assistance from the District and Provincial treasury on how to draft the section 52 report	Ms. M. Mulaudzi - Acting Chief Financial Officer/Bud get Manager	The Municipality will be benchmarking with other municipalities on how to improve the section 52 report. Management will further ensure proper reviewing of the section 52 report going forward	In progress	31 March 2022
8.	3 Marc h 2022	Legal services report	The Audit Committee raise a concern on the disciplinary board that was not functioning, and requested management to table the amendments made by the Board to Council	Mr. B.S. Shabalala- Director Corporate services Mr. M. Maroun- Manager legal services	Management has already reviewed the terms of reference and will submit them on the next ordinary Council meeting	In progress	31 March 2022
9.	3 Marc h 2022	Legal services report	The Audit Committee requested management to ensure the functioning of the disciplinary Board	Mr. B.S. Shabalala- Director Corporate services Mr. M. Maroun- Manager legal services	The Disciplinary Board will only sit when there are referrals from the Council and Currently there are no referrals from the Council	In progress	31 March 2022
10.	3 Marc h 2022	I.C.T. Charter	The Audit Committee requested management to ensure the function of the I.C.T. steering committee	Mr. B.S. Shabalala- Director Corporate services Mr. M. Maroun-	The I.C.T steering committee is in place	In progress	31 March 2022

				Manager legal services			
11.	3 Marc h 2022	I.C.T. Charter	The Audit Committee requested management to submit the I.CT. steering committee reports	Mr. B.S. Shabalala- Director Corporate services Mr. M. Maroun- Manager legal services	The I.C.T steering committee was supposed to sit in May but the meeting was rescheduled due to Provincial legislature that was visiting our Municipality	In progress	31 March 2022
12	9 June 2022	Section 52d 2021/2022 Quarter 3 report	The Audit Committee requested that the section 52 report to include the investment net amount	Ms. M. Mulaudzi - Budget Manager	None.	Not Addressed	30 September 2022
13	9 June 2022	Section 52d 2021/2022 Quarter 3 report	The Audit Committee requested that the figures under revenue and operating expenditure with a negative balance be investigated or corrected	Ms. M. Mulaudzi - Budget Manager	None.	Not Addressed	30 September 2022
14	9 June 2022	Section 52d 2021/2022 Quarter 3 report	The Audit Committee requested that the percentages on the last column of the grant table be averaged not added	Ms. M. Mulaudzi - Budget Manager	None.	Not Addressed	30 September 2022
15	9 June 2022	UIF/W report and Deviation report	The Audit Committee raised a concern on irregular expenditure caused by ESKOM invoice that was not received on time and further recommended that management should request ESKOM to reverse that interest as it was not the Municipality's	Ms. M. Khuzwayo- Acting Chief Financial Officer/Man ager S.C.M	None.	Not Addressed	30 September 2022

_			-				
16	9 June 2022	Legal services report	fault The Audit Committee requested that the report should include the date in which every case was leveled against the Municipality in order to monitor the progress for the finalization of the cases	Mr. B.S. Shabalala- Director Corporate services Mr. M. Maroun- Manager legal services	It will be included in the next report	In progress	30 September 2022
17	9 June 2022	Legal services report	The Audit Committee requested that the report should include an estimate of the settlement amount for each case in order to assess those cases that can be settled out of court rather than spending huge amount on Attorneys and to further assess where the cases are still valid or not valid	Mr. B.S. Shabalala- Director Corporate services Mr. M. Maroun- Manager legal services	None.	In Progress	30 September 2022
18	9 June 2022	I.C.T. report	The Audit Committee requested Management to submit the I.C.T. governance framework that will outline the policies of the Municipality on each I.C.T. area	Mr. B.S. Shabalala- Director Corporate services Mr. M. Maroun- Manager legal services	Management is still in discussion with I.C.T on developing the governance framework.	In Progress	30 September 2022
19	9 June 2022	I.C.T. report	The Audit Committee requested Management to submit the I.C.T. strategy on the next meeting	Mr. B.S. Shabalala- Director Corporate services Mr. M. Maroun- Manager legal	I.C.T strategy will be submitted on the next meeting	In progress	30 September 2022

	-			sorviços			
20	9 June 2022	Risk management strategy	The Audit Committee raise a concern on the non-submission of the risk management implementation plan and the strategic risk register to Audit Committee, further requested management to finalize the process of the risk identification so that Internal audit unit can develop the internal audit	services Mr. T. Maseko – Risk Manager	The strategic risk management workshop will be held on 11-12 August 2022 to identify strategic risks.	In Progress	30 September 2022
21	9 June 2022	Progress report on the implementati on of the I.A. Plan	The Audit Committee recommended Internal audit should develop the internal audit strategy that will outline on how the unit will ensure implementation of the internal audit projects	Ms. P.G. Zwane – Manager Internal Audit	I.A. will still have to benchmark with other municipalities in order to determine how to develop the audit strategy.	Not Addressed	30 Septembe r 2022
22	9 June 2022	Progress report on the implementati on of the I.A. Plan	The Audit Committee recommended Internal audit should develop the combine assurance framework	Ms. P.G. Zwane – Manager Internal Audit	Internal Audit manager, risk officer and MPAC secretary will still have to benchmark with other municipalities in order to determine how to develop the combine assurance framework.	In progress	30 Septembe r 2022
23	9 June 2022	Progress report on the A.G. Action plan	The Audit Committee raise a concern on the slow implementation of the A.G. action plan, and further requested management to have	All Managers	Management is still trying to address the findings by A.G. Internal audit is further assessing the	In progress	31 August 2022

			an acceleration plan		POE's for all the			
			for implementation of		completed			
			the A.G.		findings.			
			recommendation		Ŭ			
24	9	Progress	The Audit Committee	All	Management is	In progress	31 August	
21	June	report on the	requested	Managers	still in progress	in progreeo	2022	
		A.G. Action	management to	managers	with the		2022	
	2022							
		plan	prepare the audit		development of			
			A.F.S. audit file and to		the audit file.			
			perform the		Status on Bank			
			reconciliations on		recon, payroll			
			monthly basis		recon, creditor's			
					recon, grant			
					register will be			
					included as			
					attachments on			
					next audit			
					committee as			
					they still need to			
					be reviewed by			
					the Acting CFO.			
					The following			
					recons are still			
					work in progress			
					- Billing versus			
					the valuation			
					roll, payroll, debt			
					provision,			
					revenue versus			
					ledger, debtor's			
					recon, creditors			
					recon, grants			
					recon, bank			
					recon, asset			
					related recon,			
					depreciation			
					recon			
								J

Section 52d 2021/2022 Quarter 2 report

The Audit Committee raised a concern on resolutions for section 52 report that were indicated as addressed but were not addressed, the Audit Committee further requested that the status of the resolutions to be changed to not address because there was no improvement on the section 52 report.

No.	Date of the	ltem	Resolutions	Responsibl	Action Taken	Status	Implemen-
	meeting	discussed		e Official			tation date
27.1.	3 March 2022	Section 52d 2021/2022 Quarter 2 report	Committee	Ms. M. Mulaudzi – Acting Chief Financial Officer	The Municipality will be benchmarking with other municipalities on how to improve the section 52 report. Management will further ensure proper reviewing of the section 52 report going forward	Not Addressed	Ongoing
27.2	3 March 2022	Section 52d 2021/2022 Quarter 2 report	Committee	Ms. M. Mulaudzi – Acting Chief Financial Officer	The Municipality will be benchmarking with other municipalities on how to improve the section 52 report. Management will further ensure proper reviewing of the section 52 report going forward	Not Addressed	Ongoing
27.3.	3 March 2022	Section 52d 2021/2022	The Audit Committee	Ms. M. Mulaudzi –	The Municipality	Not Addressed	Ongoing

The following are resolutions deferred back by the Audit Committee

		Ouerten 0		Activer	will b			
		Quarter 2		Acting	will be			
		report	that	Chief	benchmarking			
			management	Financial	with other			
			should ensure	Officer	municipalities			
			that there is		on how to			
			consistency		improve the			
			between the		section 52			
			summary		report.			
			report and the		Management			
			detail		will further			
			report/supporti		ensure proper			
			ng schedule		reviewing of			
					the section 52			
					report going			
					forward			
27.4.	3 March 2022	Section 52d	The Audit	Ms. M.	The	Not	Ongoing	
		2021/2022	Committee	Mulaudzi –	Municipality	Addressed		
		Quarter 2	recommended	Acting	will be			
		report	that	Chief	benchmarking			
			management	Financial	with other			
			should always	Officer	municipalities			
			ensure that the		on how to			
			source of		improve the			
			information		section 52			
			used for		report.			
			reporting is the		Management			
			same		will further			
					ensure proper			
					reviewing of			
					the section 52			
					report going			
					forward			
27.5	3 March 2022		The Audit	Ms. M.	The	Not	Ongoing	
		2021/2022	Committee	Mulaudzi –	Municipality	Addressed		
		Quarter 2	recommended		will be			
		report	that	Chief	benchmarking			
			management	Financial	with other			
			should	Officer	municipalities			
			populate the		on how to			
			financial		improve the			
			indicators on		section 52			
			the report		report.			
					Management			
					will further			
					ensure proper			
					reviewing of			

							I
					the section 52		
					report going		
					forward		
27.6	3 March 2022	Section 52d	The Audit	-	The	Not	Ongoing
		2021/2022	Committee	Mulaudzi –	Municipality	Addressed	
		Quarter 2	recommended	Acting	will be		
		report	that	Chief	benchmarking		
			management	Financial	with other		
			should provide	Officer	municipalities		
			specific and		on how to		
			accurate		improve the		
			reasons for		section 52		
			variances on		report.		
			each line item		Management		
					will further		
					ensure proper		
					reviewing of		
					the section 52		
					report going		
					forward		
27.7	3 March 2022	Section 52d	The Audit	Ms. M.	The	Not	Ongoing
		2021/2022	Committee	Mulaudzi –	Municipality	Addressed	
		Quarter 2	recommended	Acting	will be		
		report	that	Chief	benchmarking		
		•	management	Financial	with other		
			should ensure	Officer	municipalities		
			completeness		on how to		
			of the report		improve the		
					section 52		
					report.		
					Management		
					will further		
					ensure proper		
					reviewing of		
					the section 52		
					report going		
					forward		
27.8	3 March 2022	Section 52d	The Audit	Ms. M.	The	Not	30
		2021/2022	Committee	Mulaudzi –	Municipality	Addressed	September
		Quarter 2	requested the	Acting	will be		2021
		report	Budget	Chief	benchmarking		
			Manager to	Financial	with other		
			investigate	Officer	municipalities		
			whether the		on how to		
			Licensing and		improve the		
			permit variance		section 52		

				is not a misallocation.		report. Management will further ensure proper reviewing of the section 52 report going forward			
2	7.9	3 March 2022	Section 52d 2021/2022 Quarter 2 report	The Audit Committee recommended that management should provide reasons if there are differences between the bank balance and the cash book	Ms. M. Mulaudzi – Acting Chief Financial Officer	The municipality is still busy clearing unreconciled items, including items from previous years	In progress	Ongoing	
2	27.10	3 March 2022	Section 52d 2021/2022 Quarter 2 report	The Audit Committee	Ms. M. Mulaudzi – Acting Chief Financial Officer	The links have not been activated	Not Addressed	Ongoing	
2	7.11	3 March 2022	Section 52d 2021/2022 Quarter 2 report	The Audit Committee	Ms. M. Mulaudzi – Acting Chief Financial Officer	Management will review the report before submission to Council and Audit Committee	In progress	Ongoing	

Г	27.12	3 March 2022	Section 52d	The Audit	Ms. M.	C-schedule	Not	Ongoing	7
			2021/2022 Quarter 2 report	Committee requested management to ensure that the C- schedules that were referenced by the report, be attached when submitting the report so that the reader may not be limited when reviewing the report	Mulaudzi – Acting Chief Financial Officer	are still not attached to the report	Addressed	Ongoing	
	27.13	3 March 2022	Section 52d 2021/2022 Quarter 2 report	The Audit Committee requested management to correct the reasons that are indicated on the summary of the revenue performance analysis	Ms. M. Mulaudzi – Acting Chief Financial Officer	Management will review the report before submission to Council and A.C.	In progress	Ongoing	
	27.14	3 March 2022	Section 52d 2021/2022 Quarter 2 report	The Audit Committee requested management to correct the reasons for under performance on the expenditure items	Ms. M. Mulaudzi – Acting Chief Financial Officer	The Municipality will be benchmarking with other municipalities on how to improve the section 52 report. Management will further ensure proper reviewing of the section 52 report going forward	Not Addressed	Ongoing	

-	07.45	0 Marst 0000		TI A !!!	A 11 - 5'	01-1		One	
	27.15	3 March 2022	Section 52d			Status on	In progress	Ongoing	
			2021/2022	Committee	Managers	Bank recon,			
			Quarter 2			payroll recon,			
			report	the section 52		creditor's			
				report should		recon, grant			
				include the		register will be			
				status of the		included as			
				key		attachments			
				reconciliations(on next audit			
				Billing versus		committee as			
				the valuation		they still need			
				roll, payroll,		to be			
				debt provision,		reviewed by			
				revenue versus		the Acting			
				ledger, debtors		CFO. The			
				recon, creditors		following			
				recon, grants		recons are			
				recon, bank		still work in			
				recon, asset		progress			
				related recon,		- Billing			
				depreciation		versus the			
				recon) that		valuation roll,			
				budget and		payroll, debt			
				treasury		provision,			
				performs and		revenue			
				journals that		versus ledger,			
				are being		debtors recon,			
				processed on		creditors			
				the quarterly		recon, grants			
				basis		-			
				00515					
						recon, asset			
						related recon,			
						depreciation			
	07.40	2 March 0000	Continu Fod		All finance	recon	Not	Oranaina	H
	27.16	3 March 2022	Section 52d		All finance		Not	Ongoing	
			2021/2022	Committee	Managers	Bank recon,	Addressed		
			Quarter 2	requested		payroll recon,			
			report	management		creditor's			
				to perform the		recon, grant			
				key		register will be			
				reconciliations		included as			
				on monthly		attachments			
				basis		on next audit			
						committee as			
						they still need			
						to be			

7.17	3 March 2022	Section 52d 2021/2022 Quarter 2 report	The Audit Committee requested management to correct the figure of the debt impairment expenditure	Ms. M. Mulaudzi – Acting Chief Financial Officer	reviewed by the Acting CFO. The following recons are still work in progress - Billing versus the valuation roll, payroll, debt provision, revenue versus ledger, debtors recon, creditors recon, grants recon, grants recon, asset related recon, depreciation recon The Municipality will be benchmarking with other municipalities on how to improve the section 52 report. Management will further ensure proper reviewing of the section 52 report going forward The	Not Addressed	Ongoing	
		2021/2022 Quarter 2 report	Committee requested management to delete the statement that says "the	Mulaudzi – Acting Chief Financial Officer	Municipality will be benchmarking with other municipalities on how to	Addressed		

27.19	3 March 2022	Section 52d	Municipality did not claim any VAT" because the report does indicate the VAT of R1million claimed by the Municipality The Audit	Ms. M.	improve the section 52 report. Management will further ensure proper reviewing of the section 52 report going forward The	Not	Ongoing
27.19	3 March 2022	Section 52d 2021/2022 Quarter 2 report	requested management to improve the quality of the section 52 report	Mulaudzi – Acting Chief Financial	Municipality will be benchmarking with other municipalities on how to improve the section 52 report. Management will further ensure proper reviewing of the section 52 report going forward	Addressed	Ongoing

	IMPLEMEN	TED AUDIT COM	IMITTEE RESOL	UTIONS FO	R 2021/22		
No.	Date of the meeting	Item discussed	Resolutions	Responsible Official	Action Taken	Status	Implemen- tation date
1	12 August 2021	2021/2022 Risk Register	The 2021/2022 Risk Register was deferred back to the next meeting because the risk register have not been considered by the Risk Committee	Mr. T. Maseko- Risk Manager	Risk register submitted to the Risk Committee	addressed	30 September 2021
12	12 August 2021	Audit Action Plan	The Audit Committee	All Managers	Progress report will	Addressed	Ongoing

			requested management to give full and proper progress report on the A.G. action plan before the sitting of the meeting not in the meeting itself		provided		
13	12 August 2021	Audit Action Plan	The Audit Committee requested that going forward the A.G. action plan must be submitted to internal audit in order to ensure that the corrective measures and the root causes	Ms. P.G. Zwane – Manager Internal Audit	A.G. Action is submitted to internal audit unit	Addressed	Ongoing
14	12 August 2021	Audit Action Plan	The Provincial treasury recommended that the Municipality should establish an adhoc Committee that will look at all the issues that has to do with the A.G. action plan	Mr. N. Mokako- Acting Municipal Manager	The Municipality has established an Audit steering committee that sit every week Thursday	Addressed	30 October 2020
15	12 August 2021	2021/2022 Audit Committee Charter	The Audit Committee requested that the Audit Committee charter and the Performance Audit Committee charter be separated	Ms. P.G. Zwane – Manager Internal Audit	Audit Committee charter and the Performance Audit Committee charter have been separated	Addressed	30 September 2021
16	12 August 2021	2021/2022 Audit Committee Charter	TheAuditCommitteerequested that theparagraphthattalksaboutattendeesshould	Ms. P.G. Zwane – Manager Internal Audit	Paragraph included in the Audit Committee charter	Addressed	30 September 2021

17	12 August 2021	2021/2022 Audit Committee Charter	also include a statement that says if the Directors are not in the meeting they must send their representative The Audit Committee recommended that the Audit Committee Charter be submitted to Council for approval	Ms. P.G. Zwane – Manager Internal Audit	Audit Committee charter have been approved by Council	Addressed	30 September 2021
18	12 August 2021	2021/2022 Audit Committee Charter	The Audit Committee requested that the remuneration be as per Treasury circular number 65, and the preparation fee be the same as the sitting fee. The Audit Committee requested that a further R500 fee for data per virtual meeting be included as part of the remuneration	Ms. P.G. Zwane – Manager Internal Audit	Council has approved the Audit Committee charter which includes remuneration for Audit Committee members	Addressed	30 September 2021
19	12 August 2021	2021/2022 Internal Audit Charter	The Audit Committee requested that the Internal audit charter to include a paragraph that talks about the quality assurance and improvement programme	Ms. P.G. Zwane – Manager Internal Audit	Paragraph included in the Internal audit charter	Addressed	30 September 2021
20	12 August 2021	2021/2022 Internal Audit Charter	The Audit Committee approved the Internal Audit	Audit Committee	The Audit Committee approved the Internal Audit	Addressed	30 September 2021

			charter		charter		
21	12 August 2021	2021/2022 Internal Audit Methodology	The Audit Committee requested that the Internal audit methodology to include a paragraph that talks about the escalation process	Ms. P.G. Zwane – Manager Internal Audit	Paragraph included in the Internal audit methodology	Addressed	30 September 2021
22	12 August 2021	2021/2022 Internal Audit Methodology	The Audit Committee approved the Internal Audit Methodology	Audit Committee	The Audit Committee approved the Internal Audit Methodology	Addressed	30 September 2021
23	12 August 2021	2021/2022 Internal Audit Methodology	The Audit Committee requested that a schedule of Audit Committee meeting be submitted on the next meeting	Ms. P.G. Zwane – Manager Internal Audit	Schedule of Audit Committee submitted to Audit Committee	Addressed	28 August 2021
24	28 August 2021	Internal Audit report on the Draft A.F.S.	The Audit Committee requested management to ensure that the omissions on Senior Management and disclosures on Councilors and employees who owes the Municipality to be included in A.F.S. as required by the GRAP	Ms. M. Khuzwayo- Acting Chief Financial	A.F.S. were corrected	Addressed	31 August 2021
25	28 August 2021	Internal Audit report on the Draft A.F.S.	The Audit Committee requested management to ensure that all the A.F.S. issues raised by Audit	Ms. M. Khuzwayo- Acting Chief Financial	A.F.S. were corrected	Addressed	31 August 2021

			Committee and Internal Audit are addressed before submission on the 31 August 2021				
26	28 August 2021	Internal Audit report on the Draft A.F.S.	The Audit Committee requested management to ensure that the omissions on re- stated figures as per the audited A.F.S. be corrected	Ms. M. Khuzwayo- Acting Chief Financial	A.F.S. were corrected	Addressed	31 August 2021
27	28 August 2021	Schedule of Audit Committee meetings	The Audit Committee approved the Schedule of Audit Committee meetings	Ms. P.G. Zwane – Manager Internal Audit	The Audit Committee approved the Schedule of Audit Committee meetings	Addressed	28 August 2021
28	12 August 2021	2021/2022 Annual Internal Audit Plan	The 2021/2022 Annual Internal Audit Plan was deferred back to the next meeting because the risk register have not been considered by the Risk Committee	Ms. P.G. Zwane – Manager Internal Audit	Internal audit plan has been approved by Audit Committee on the 30 th of November 2021	Addressed	28 August 2021
29	12 August 2021	2021/2022 Internal Audit Charter	The Audit	Ms. P.G. Zwane – Manager Internal Audit	Internal Audit charter was submitted to Council	Addressed	30 September 2021
30	28 August 2021	2021/2022 Risk Register	The 2021/2022 Annual Internal Audit Plan was deferred back to the next meeting	Mr. T. Maseko- Risk Manager	Internal audit plan has been approved by Audit Committee on	Addressed	20 September 2021

31 30 November 2021 A.G. strategy Audit from risk unit to present the risk register Auditor General & maging forward the going forward the going forward the audit strategy Auditor General & Mis. P.G. Zwane - Dresented during the planning phase of the audit Auditor Manager Manager presented during the planning phase of the audit Auditor General & Mis. P.G. Zwane - Manager presented during the planning phase of the audit Addressed Ongoing 32 30 November 2021 A.G. strategy Audit The committee of the audit The Audit Committee he invited on the audit strategy A.G. Strategy was presented to Audit Committee he invited on the audit strategy Addressed Ongoing 33 30 November 2021 2021/2022 Annual Internal 2021 A.F.S. Preparation plan going forward the internal audit plan Audit Committee approved the internal audit plan The Audit Committee Audit committee approved the internal audit plan Addressed Ongoing 34 12 2021 A.F.S. Preparation plan going forward The provide a detai progress report on the ALC Committee Ms. M. Khuzwayo- ching Chief Financial Mdressed Ongoing 35 12 2021 August 2021 Section 2021 52d 2021 Section Section 72 of the MFMA Ms. M. Committee recommended that sould effect their budget as guided by section 72 of the MFMA Ms. M. Section 72 of the					-			
32 30 November 2021 A.G. strategy 2021 Audit strategy strategy 2021 A.G. strategy audit strategy strategy 2021 Audit strategy strategy 2021 The committee requested that going forward the audit strategy 2021 A.G. strategy audit strategy 2021 A.G. strategy 2021 Audit strategy 2021 Audit strategy 2021 A.G. strategy 2021 Audit Strategy 2021 Audit Strategy 2021 Audit Strategy 2021 Audit Strategy 2021 Audit Strategy 2021 Audit Strategy 2021 Audit Committee audit strategy 2021 Audit Committee approved the internal audit plan Audit Committee approved the internal audit plan Audit Committee approved the internal audit plan Audit Committee approved the internal audit plan Audit Committee AFS audit was presented during the meeting Addressed Addressed 30 November 2021 34 12 2021 August 2021 A.F.S. Preparation plan 2021 The Audit Preparation plan, going forward the internal audit plan Ms. Khuzwayo- Acting Chief Financial prosent on the AFS audit was presented during the meeting Addressed Ongoing Addressed Ongoing November 2021 35 12 2021 August 2021 Section 2020/2021 Quarter 3 report 52d Committee recommended that management should effect their budget as guided by section 72 of Ms. Khuzwayo- Acting Chief Financial Aldressed Ongoing Addressed Ongoing	31			from risk unit to present the risk register The Audit		2021 A.G. Strategy	Addressed	Ongoing
2021strategyCommittee requested that going forward the Audit Committee be invited on the managerent meeting for the discussion of the audit strategyGeneral & Ms. P.G. Zwane Manager Internal Auditwas presented to Audit Committee3330 November 20212021/2022 Annual Internal PlanThe Audit Committee approved the internal audit planAudit Committee approved the internal audit planThe Audit Committee approved the internal audit planThe Audit Committee approved the internal audit planAddressed Addressed30 November 20213412 AugustA.F.S. Preparation planThe Audit Committee requested management to provide a detail progress report on the A.F.S. preparation plan, going forwardMs. M. Ms. Ms. Ms. Ms. Ms. Ms. Ms. already done on the 31 January 2022 during the preparation of the s72 reportAddressed OngoingOngoing3512 AugustSection 2020/2021 Quarter 3 reportSection S2d The Audit by section 72 ofMs. Ms. Ms. Ms. Ms. Ms. Ms. Ms. already done on the 31 January 2022 during the preparation of the s72 reportOngoing		2021	strategy	requested that going forward the audit strategy be presented during the planning phase	Ms. P.G. Zwane – Manager Internal	to Audit		
2021Internal PlanAudit PlanCommittee approved internal audit planCommittee approved the internal audit planCommittee approved the internal audit planNovember 20213412 2021August 2021A.F.S. Preparation planThe Committee requested management to provide a detail progress report on the A.F.S. preparation plan, going forwardMs. Khuzwayo- Acting Chief FinancialProgress report on the AFS audit was presented during the meetingAddressedOngoing3512 2021August 2020/2021 Quarter 3 reportSection 2020/2021 Quarter 3 report52d undefect their budget as guided by section 72 ofMs. M.M. Ms. M.already done on the 31 January 2022 during the preparation of the s72 reportAddressed on the 31 January 2022Ongoing	32			Committee requested that going forward the Audit Committee be invited on the management meeting for the discussion of the	General & Ms. P.G. Zwane – Manager Internal	was presented to Audit	Addressed	Ongoing
2021Preparation planCommittee requested management to provide a detail progress report on the 2021Khuzwayo- Acting Chief Financialreport on the AFS audit was presented during the meetingAddressedOngoing3512 2021August 2021Section 2020/2021 Quarter 3 report52d recommended that management should effect their budget as guided by section 72 ofMs. Khuzwayo- Acting Chief Financialalready done on the 31 January 2022 during the preparation of the s72 reportAddressed Ongoing	33		Internal Audit	The Audit Committee approved the		Committee approved the internal audit	Addressed	November
35 12 August 2021 Section 52d 2020/2021 The Audit Committee Ms. M. Khuzwayo- on the 31 January 2022 during the preparation of the s72 report Addressed Ongoing	34	•		Committee requested management to provide a detail progress report on the A.F.S. preparation plan,	Khuzwayo- Acting Chief	Progress report on the AFS audit was presented during the	Addressed	Ongoing
36 12 August Section 52d The Audit Ms. M. SCM reports Addressed Ongoing		2021	2020/2021 Quarter 3 report	The Audit Committee recommended that management should effect their budget as guided by section 72 of the MFMA	Khuzwayo- Acting Chief Financial	on the 31 January 2022 during the preparation of the s72 report		

	2021	2020/2021	Committee	Mulaudzi –	are part of the		
	2021	Quarter 3 report	requested that going forward the S.C.M. report must be included as a standing item	Acting Chief Financial Officer	are part of the s71 and 52(d)		
37	30 November 2021	Legal services report	The Audit Committee requested that the legal report should include all the disciplinary cases that are discussed in the Disciplinary board	Mr. B.S. Shabalala- Director Corporate services Mr. M. Maroun- Manager legal services	disciplinary cases will be included in the report	Addressed	21 February 2022
38	30 November 2021	Legal services report	The Audit Committee requested that the legal report should include the contingent liability/assets (law suit amounts against the municipality) for each cases	Mr. B.S. Shabalala- Director Corporate services Mr. M. Maroun- Manager legal services	contingent liability/assets will be included in the report	Addressed	21 February 2022
39	30 November 2021	Legal services report	TheAuditCommitteerequestedtosubmitacomplianceregister in order totrackthecompliancewithlawsandregulationsby themunicipality	Mr. B.S. Shabalala- Director Corporate services Mr. M. Maroun- Manager legal services	Compliance register will be submitted to Audit Committee	Addressed	21 February 2022
40	30 November 2021	I.C.T. report	The Audit Committee requested management to	Mr. B.S. Shabalala- Director Corporate	I.C.T. Charter and policy will be submitted to Audit	Addressed	21 February 2022

			submit the I.C.T. policy and the I.C.T. charter to Audit Committee for reviewing	services Mr. M. Maroun- Manager legal services	Committee		
41	30 November 2021	2021/2022 Risk Register	The Audit Committee requested management to develop an I.C.T. risk register and further submit report on a quarterly basis	Mr. T. Maseko- Risk Manager	I.C.T. risk register have been developed and will be submitted to risk management committee and thereafter be submitted to Audit Committee for inputs and approval	addressed	21 February 2022
42	30 November 2021	2021/2022 Risk Register	The Audit Committee requested management to develop the operational risk register and submit it to the Audit Committee for reviewing	Mr. T. Maseko- Risk Manager	operational risk register have been developed and will be submitted to risk management committee and thereafter be submitted to Audit Committee for inputs and approval	Addressed	21 February 2022
43	30 November 2021	2021/2022 Annual Internal Audit Plan	The Audit Committee requested internal audit to submit a progress report on the implementation of the Internal audit plan, on a	Ms. P.G. Zwane – Manager Internal Audit	Progress report will be submitted to Audit Committee on a quarterly basis	Addressed	Ongoing

_	-		quartarly basis				
4.4	20 No. 10	0004/0000 Ammed	quarterly basis	M. D.O.	O fan a sala	A dalar a s a d	Orrector
44	30 November 2021	2021/2022 Annual Internal Audit Plan	The Audit Committee requested that the scope of each audit be indicated in the Internal Audit plan	Ms. P.G. Zwane – Manager Internal Audit	Scope for each audit will be included in the internal audit plan	Addressed	Ongoing
45	30 November 2021	2021/2022 Annual Internal Audit Plan	The Audit Committee requested internal audit to reserve a space for adhoc audit on the internal audit plan	Ms. P.G. Zwane – Manager Internal Audit	space for adhoc audit have been reserved	Addressed	Ongoing
46	30 November 2021	Section 52d 2021/2022 Quarter 1 report	The Audit Committee requested that the section 52 report should include the cashbook on investments.	Ms. M. Mulaudzi - Budget Manager	Cash book on investments will included in the report	addressed	Ongoing
47	3 March 2022	Report on signing of Declaration form by A.C. members	The Audit Committee recommended that the signing of Declaration form by A.C. members be done as in when the Audit Committee attends a meeting.	All Audit Committee members	Audit Committee members are now signing the declaration form when attending the meeting	addressed	4 March 2022
48	3 March 2022	Progress report on the A.G. Action plan	The Internal audit Manager needed clarity on who exactly should develop the A.G. action plan. Auditor General and Provincial treasury recommended that the A.G. action plan should be developed by management	Ms. M. Mulaudzi - Acting Chief Financial Officer/Budg et Manager	A.G. Action plan already been developed by Finance	addressed	31 March 2022

49	3 March	Progress report	specifically Finance, and must not be developed by internal audit because it compromise the internal audit independency. The Audit	Ms. M.	A.G. Action	addressed	31 March
	2022	on the A.G. Action plan	Committee requested management to ensure that the A.G. action plan is developed as soon as possible because the Municipality is only left with only four months before the new audit start.	Mulaudzi - Acting Chief Financial Officer/Budg et Manager	plan already been developed by Finance		2022
50	30 November 2021	2021/2022 Risk Register	The Audit Committee requested management to develop a risk management strategy and submit it to the Audit Committee for reviewing	Mr. T. Maseko- Risk Manager	risk management strategy will be submitted to Audit Committee and approval	Addressed	21 February 2022
51	2022	Section 52d 2021/2022 Quarter 2 report	The Audit Committee raise a concern that information on the grant register and section 52 were not aligned, and requested management to correct this mistake	Mulaudzi - Acting Chief Financial Officer/Budg et Manager	The grant register was for up to the end done of February and the report was for second quarter.	Addressed	31 March 2022
52	3 March	UIF/W report and	The Audit	Ms. P.G.	Internal audit	Addressed	31 March

	2022	Deviation report	Committee	Zwane –	did review the		2022
			requested internal audit to review the UIF/W register to ensure that it is in line with some of the internal audit findings	Manager Internal Audit	UIF/W register		
53	3 March 2022	Section 52d 2021/2022 Quarter 2 report	The Audit Committee raised a concern on spending on grants with the expenditure variance of 40%, and further requested management to have an acceleration plan since this variance can cause problems for the Municipality in the near future.	Ms. M. Mulaudzi – Acting Chief Financial Officer	Acceleration plan is in place	Addressed	Ongoing
54	3 March 2022	Section 52d 2021/2022 Quarter 2 report	The Audit Committee raised a concern on accounts for Councilors and employees that were on arrears and further requested management to ensure compliance with the MFMA as this was not allowed as per the MFMA	Ms. N. Magubane - Revenue Manager	Councilors and employees owing the municipality have made payment arrangements with the Municipality and the money is deducted direct from their salaries	Addressed	Ongoing
55	3 March 2022	Section 52d 2021/2022 Quarter 2 report	TheAuditCommitteerequestedmanagementtoreviewthecreditcontroland	Ms. N. Magubane - Revenue Manager	Credit control and indigent policy already submitted to Council on the 31 May 2022	Addressed	Ongoing

			indigent policy				
56	3 March 2022	Report on Supply chain activities	The Audit Committee recommended that management start early at the beginning of financial year with the S.C.M. process so that they are able to spent on the capital project grants	Ms. M. Khuzwayo– S.C.M. Manager	Projects for the new financial year have already been advertised and the closing date is the 3 rd of June 2022	Addressed	Ongoing
57	9 June 2022	Risk management strategy	The Audit Committee requested Management to submit the Risk management strategy to Council for approval	Mr. T. Maseko – Risk Manager	The risk management strategy was submitted to council on the 27/07/2022	Addressed	30 September 2022

A total number of six Performance Audit Committee meetings took place.

			NCE AUDIT COMMITTEE MEETI NS REGISTER JULY 2021 - JUNE		
NO.	DATE OF MEETING	ITEM	RESOLUTION TAKEN	PERSON/S RESPONSIBLE	PROGRESS MADE as on 23 May 2022
1	22/10/2020	Evaluation of Service Providers' performance	The Performance Audit Committee recommended that all the efforts of the service provider performance should be consolidated and updated on a quarterly basis from all departments.	All Directors	Report submitted on 26/01/2021
2	22/10/2020	2018/19 Audit Action Plan on matters raised by the AG with regard to AoPO	A commitment was made by management to fill the vacancy of the PMS Officer.	DCS	Filling of vacancies put on hol due to low revenue collection (budget constraints)
3	22/10/2020	Draft Annual Report 2019/20	With reference to Circular 63 of the MFMA, the MM's foreword in the Annual Report should reflect: 1. Changes on Snr Management level 2. Top Risks 3. Audit opinion of the prior year.	Man: Communications	Done
			It should be noted that Volume II of the Annual Report is still outstanding and will be added: i) Annual Financial Statements ii) Auditor-General Audit Outcome iii) Audit Action Plan iv) Annual Performance Report v) Oversight Report The Draft Annual Report should be re-submitted to the PAC Committee again after adding the information above (Volume II)	Man: PMS	Volume II added to Annual Report: Audited AFS; AG Audit Outcome; Audit Actio Plan; APR and Oversight report. Submitted and approved by Council on 26 April 2022
4	22/10/2020	Date of next meeting	Special PAC – to be reconvened within 14 days, but no later than 5 Nov 2020	Man: PMS	PAC meeting held on 05/11/2020
5	05/11/2020	Performance Audit Committee Charter	That the Performance Audit Committee Charter be submitted to Council for consideration and approval.	Man: PMS	Approved by Council on 28/01/2021
6	05/11/2020	Performance Management Framework	That the Performance Management Framework be submitted to Council for consideration and approval.	Man: PMS	Approved by Council on 28/01/2021
7	05/11/2020	Performance Management Policy	That the Performance Management Policy be submitted to Council for consideration and approval.	Man: PMS	Approved by Council on 28/01/2021.
8	05/11/2020	2018/19 Audit Action Plan on matters raised by the AG with regard to AoPO	THAT a progress report on the previous Internal Audit findings be submitted to the next meeting.	IA	Report submitted.
9	05/11/2020	Evaluation of Service Providers' performance	 That all Directors and Managers be requested to report quarterly on contractual services. That the PMS Manager draft a template for reporting, using the Contract Register as source, and distribute the template to all PAC Members for inputs 	All Directors / Man: PMS	Report submitted on 26/01/2021

NO.	DATE OF MEETING	ITEM	RESOLUTION TAKEN	PERSON/S RESPONSIBLE	PROGRESS MADE as on 23 May 2022
10	05/11/2020	Draft Annual Report Process Plan and PMS Process Plan for 2020/21 FY	THAT and extract of the IDP Process Plan (incorporating PMS and the budget) be submitted to the next PAC meeting.	Man: IDP/LED	Report submitted on 26/01/2021
11	05/11/2020		 THAT the following proposed changes be effected during the Revised SDBIP in March 2021: KPI's and targets to be aligned. 		Done
			1.2 There should be an alignment between the High Level- and the Operational SDBIP.	All Directors / Man:	Done
			1.3 The number of KPI's on the High Level SDBIP must be reduced.	PMS	Done
			1.54 Reference should be made to targets prescribed by Provincial and national Government (on the High Level SDBIP).		Done
12	05/11/2020	Date of next meeting	The next Ordinary Performance Audit Committee meeting will take place on 14 January 2021.	Man: PMS	Postponed. Meeting took plac on 26/01/2021
13	26/01/2021	IDP Process Plan 2020/2021	 THAT a checklist, per activity, be submitted to the next meeting indicating the progress and challenges. 	Man: IDP/LED	Strategic Planning Session held. IDP Public Participation Meetings held. Council adopted Draft IDP
14	26/01/2021	Report for FY 2019/20	2. THAT it be noted that the Draft Annual Report for the 2019/2020 financial year, will be submitted Performance Audit Committee during the month of March 2021, after the finalisation of the Audit process.	Man: PMS	Submitted
15	26/01/2021	Mid-year performance in terms of the Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan	1. THAT the Accounting Officer made another submission to Council on the appointment of an Acting Director Infrastructure Services.	AO	Director Infrastructure Services appointed as from 01 September 2021
		(SDBIP) for 2020/21	2. THAT, during the process of revision of the SDBIP, the KPA's and KPI's be aligned in order to be consistent.	All Directors / Man: PMS	Done
16	26/01/2021	Audit of PMS and Performance Information – Internal Audit	1. THAT a Service Provider be appointed in order to catch up the work in line with the Internal Audit Plan.	AO/DCS	
			2. THAT an <i>in committee</i> meeting be arranged with the Members of the PAC, the Accounting Officer and the Politicians, to see how best the Committee's concerns can be addressed.	AO	Internal Auditor appointed

NO.	DATE OF MEETING	TTEM RESOLUTION TAKEN		PERSON/S RESPONSIBLE	PROGRESS MADE as on 23 May 2022
17	26/01/2021	Evaluation of Performance of External Service Providers	1. THAT clarity be given on the status of 100% for the following contracts that have not yet expired:		
			1.1 PK Financial Consultants	CFO	
			1.2 Nashua	DCS	
			1.3 Konika Minolta	DCS	Template changed to indicate numbers of months of
			1.4 Muncomp	DCS	contract. Template updated for Q3 of 2021/22
			 THAT clarity be given on the huge variance of the contracted amount and the amount spent as on 31 December 2020 for the following contracts: Nashua Konika Minolta Muncomp 	for ance of the as on 31	
18	26/01/2021	Closing remarks of Chairperson	Administration to re-look at the payment of preparation fees and sitting allowances as well as the issue of data, as it seems like most of the PAC meetings will take place virtually in future.	AO / CFO	Approved by Council on 28/01/2021
19 22	22/02/2021	Revised Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan for 2020/2021	 THAT a UNIT MEASURE column be included, indicating for example the number, percentage, kilometres, etc. 		
			 THAT the Key Performance Indicators and the Annual Targets be aligned. 		Done
			 THAT the percentage of revenue to be collected be retained as 50%. 	MAN:PMS and ALL	Done
			4. THAT the outer-year projects indicated under High Level KPA 2 – Infrastructure Services – be removed as the SDBIP is an Annual Plan.	DIRECTORS	Done
			 THAT all die KPI's related to the co-ordination of the PAC activities be put under the PMS section and be removed from the Internal Audit section. 		Done
			6. THAT the Revised Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan for 2020/2021 be submitted to Council for approval.		Done
20	27/05/2021	Draft Annual Report for 2019/20	Appendix G should be amended as it is showing the information for the 2017/18 FY (Recommendations of the AC)	MAN:PMS	Done
21	27/05/2021	Audit Action Plan on Performance Management	Members of the PAC to have a session with Management in order to assist with the fine-tuning of the Audit Action Plan for Performance Management. Management to revise the corrective measures and submit progress on the Action Plan to the next meeting	ALL	Done

NO.	DATE OF MEETING	ITEM	RESOLUTION TAKEN	PERSON/S RESPONSIBLE	PROGRESS MADE as on 23 May 2022
22	External Service Providers		 The following columns should be added to the template: Percentage i.t.o. spending; Were services indeed received; Is end-user satisfied with the service. The vendor for prepaid electricity should be added to the list. Vendors should be categorised. 	MAN: PMS	Done. New template submitted for completion to indicate progress for Q3 of 2021/22
23	28/06/2021	Submission of Performance Agreements	Acting Municipal Manager be submitted to the next meeting.	DCS	Done
24	28/06/2021	Draft SDBIP for 2021/22	Several corrections to be made before submission to the EM (see minutes)	MAN.PMU; MAN.PMS; MAN.IDP; CFO;ACT.MM	Done
25	20/08/2021	Resolutions Register	should be submitted to the PAC meeting before it is signed.	MAN: LEGAL / DCS	Done
26	20/08/2021	Performance Agreement of Acting MM	Management was requested to make sure of the period of the Performance Agreement: 01 July 2021 to 31 Augusts 2022 (13 months). The Performance Agreement of the acting MM should be re-submitted to the PAC by the mid- term period.	MAN: LEGAL / DCS	Typing error on cover page. Corrected.
27	20/08/2021	PAC Charter 2021/22	Charter, must be aligned to the PAC Charter for 2021/22. Changes must be effected and submitted to Council for approval.	IA/MAN:PMS	AC Charter approved by Council on 21 October 2021
28	20/08/2021	PMS Framework for 2021/22	The Performance Management Framework for 2021/22 should be re-submitted to the next ordinary PAC meeting.	MAN:PMS	PAC Charter approved by Council
29	20/08/2021	Draft APR 2020/21	A question was raised on the over-expenditure on page 4 of the document (Corporate Services, KPI no. 19).	DCS	Incorrect calculation corrected Vote not over-spent
			The reviewed APR should be shared to the PAC members, before submission to the AG on the 31 st of August.	MAN: PMS	Submitted to PAC on 27 August 2021
30	20/08/2021	Draft Annual Report 2020/21	Recommendations by the PAC-Committee for matters to be corrected in the AR.	MAN:PMS	Issues raised corrected.
31	27/08/2021	Draft Annual Performance Report for 2020/21	Administration should ensure the credibility of the information in the Annual Performance Report.	MAN:PMS / ACT MM	External Service Provider assessed the completeness of the APR
32	24/11/2021	SDBIP progress report for Quarter 1 of the 2021/22 FY	1. The Year-to-date detailed expenditure for MIG must form part of the next Audit Committee Meeting.	DIS	
			 Adverts for the appointment of Service Providers must be placed immediately after passing of the draft budget. 	DIS / Act CFO	Project list not yet approved by Council
33	24/11/2021	Technical Indicator Description Manual	THAT the Technical Indicator Description Manual be submitted to the next Ordinary PAC Meeting in February 2022	MAN: PMS / ALL	Done

NO.	DATE OF MEETING	ITEM	RESOLUTION TAKEN	PERSON/S RESPONSIBLE	PROGRESS MADE as on 23 May 2022
34 23/01/2022 Mid-yea		Mid-year performance report	1. It was requested that the implementation of the Procurement Plan be submitted to this committee in the next meeting.	DIS/Act CFO	Submitted to PAC meeting on 25/05/2022
			 A joint sitting for the Audit Committee and Performance Audit Committee will take place on 24 January 2022 in order to deal with the Mid-year financial performance. 		Done
35	09/03/2022	Revised SDBIP for 2021/22	Some of the targets are not SMART and needs to be revised.	MAN: PMS / ALL	Done
36	09/03/2022	Quarter 3 SDBIP report	To be tabled to a PAC meeting in May.	MAN: PMS	Done
37	09/03/2022	Next meeting	To be arranged for May. COGTA to be invited to meetings in	MAN:PMS	Done
38	09/03/2022	Audit Action Plan	The Audit Action Plan should only focus on AoPo.	IA	Done
39	25/05/2022	Resolutions Register: progress as on 23 May 2022	Noted. It was confirmed that the completed resolutions were verified.	MAN: PMS	Done
40	25/05/2022	Audit of PMS and Performance Information on Quarter 3	It was resolved that the Distribution list for the findings include the <u>Directors/action owners</u> in order to complete the corrective action for all findings.		
			The recommendations in the 3rd Quarter Internal Audit report on the SDBIP are noted and will be addressed. COGTA request that a copy of the Unauthorised, Fruitless and Irregular expenditure (Section 32) be submitted to them as well.	ALL	In progress
41	25/05/2022	Quarter 3 SDBIP report for 2021/2022	The progress report on the implementation of the SDBIP for Quarter 3 is noted. The Committee took note that 58%	ALL	
			It was resolved as follows:		
			 THAT the negative figures for KPI's no. 150 and 151 be corrected as the negative figures are unacceptable. 	Act CFO	Done
			 THAT the reporting on KPI numbers 53, 61, 93, 94 and 95 be corrected to be in line with the quarterly target. 	DTES & DCOMS	Done
			iii) THAT the drafting of the new SDBIP for 2022/23 be guided by the PMS Framework. The planned target and actual for each quarter must be indicated in order to minimise the misalignment on the PMS reporting.	ALL & MAN: PMS	Done

NO.	DATE OF MEETING	ITEM	RESOLUTION TAKEN	PERSON/S RESPONSIBLE	PROGRESS MADE as on 23 May 2022
42	25/05/2022	Progress on the Audit Action Plan for AoPo: 2020/2021	The Internal Auditor applauded Management for having regular Audit Steering Committee meetings. 44% of the PMS findings were already addressed while 56% of the findings are still outstanding. It was noted by the Committee that Management's proposed actions are not sufficient to resolve the problems. The "end date" should be changed to 2022.	ALL	Done
43	25/05/2022	Performance of External Service Providers: Q3	A question was raised about the verbal extension of the VAT Recovery contract. The MM confirmed that it is only the SLA that is outstanding. A concern was raised about the management / monitoring of contracts. The Acting CFO confirmed that all Departments are currently managing their own contracts.	MM & ALL	Done
44	25/05/2022	Revised Technical Indicator Descriptions	It was resolved that the KPI number be changed to the KPI ID, in order to be aligned with the SDBIP. Mr Sithole from COGTA requested the Committee and Management to familiarise themselves with the Circular 88, as the piloting of the circular is in progress. The Circular 88 should form part of the new SDBIP, as an Annexure, on what is planned for the next Financial Year.	MAN:PMS & ALL	Done
45	25/05/2022	Progress on the implementation of the Procurement Plan for 2021/22	The report is noted. Clarity was given on the impact of the non-appointment on CAPEX. A request was made to fasttrack the appointment of Service Providers before the beginning of the new Financial Year.	ACT CFO & DIS	Done
46	25/05/2022	Schedule of Ordinary Performance Audit Committee Meetings for 2022/2023	The following dates were suggested for the Ordinary PAC meetings to take place in the 2022/23 financial year: Wednesday, 24 August 2022; Wednesday, 23 November 2022; Wednesday, 25 January 2023; Wednesday, 24 May 2023. It was requested that the date of 25 January 2023 be reviewed as it is the legislative date for Administration to submit the Mid-year report to Council. The item is referred back to the next meeting which will take place on 24 August 2022.	MAN:PMS	To be submitted to next meeting



PERFORMANCE AUDIT COMMITTEE REPORT 2021/2022

1. INTRODUCTION

The Performance Audit Committee is a committee established or appointed by Dr. Pixley kaIsaka Seme Municipal Council and, reporting to the Council in terms of Section 166 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, read with Local Government: Municipal Planning and Performance Management Regulations of 2001, promulgated in terms of Section 120 of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 32 of 2000 (as amended) and Municipal Finance Management Act Circular 65. The Committee is appointed to meet the statutory responsibilities as outlined in the afore-mentioned regulations.

2. PURPOSE

This report seeks to give an overview of the Performance Management activities on the previously held meetings by the committee during the third and fourth quarter of the financial year 2021/22.

The Performance Audit Committee is established to:

- Assist the Council in the evaluation of the adequacy, effectiveness and efficiency of the internal controls related to performance management policy, practices and systems, performance risk management, and all auditing processes applied in performance management.
- Evaluate the systems of internal control, risk management and governance process that are aimed at ensuring that the municipality:
 - Achieve on its statutory mandate;
 - Produce reliable performance information;
 - Comply with laws, regulations, policies and set procedures;
 - Has Organizational Performance Management systems that are efficient, effective and economical and that service delivery is achieved; and
 - Conduct their operations in the most effective and efficient manner.

 Introduce such measures as in the committee's opinion may serve to enhance the reliability, integrity and objectivity of performance information, systems, policies, practices, operations and management affairs of the Municipality.

3. TERMS OF REFERENCE

The Audit Committee consists of four (4) external members. The Performance Audit Committee has adopted appropriate terms of reference which are captured in the Performance Audit Committee charter, as submitted to Council.

4. MEETINGS HELD AND MEMBERS ATTENDANCE

There were three Performance Audit Committee meetings held for the period covered by the report and members attended are as follows:

Members	Position	Attendance
JM Ramphisa	Chairperson	3/3
MA Ngcobo	Member	3/3
JN Raphela	Member	3/3
T Nekhofhe	Member	3/3

5. PERFORMANCE AUDIT COMMITTEE RESPONSIBILITIES

The Performance Audit Committee reports that it has discharged its responsibilities in line with its mandate outlined in the Performance Audit Committee Charter and the legislative guidelines.

6. MATTERS DISCUSSED AND RECOMMENDED

6.1. MID-YEAR PERFORMANCE REPORT FOR THE FINANCIAL YEAR 2021/22

Mid-year performance report for the financial year 2021/22 was noted, discussed and the following recommendations were made by the Performance Audit Committee, THAT:

- The municipality should fast track the appointment of the contractors to avoid money being returned to Provincial Treasury or to apply for huge rollovers at the end of the financial year.
- Controls action owners should ensure that the remedial actions are specific to address the root causes and challenges on Key Performance Indicators.
- Internal Control Measures are put into place to improve a low collection rate, and Management made a commitment to appoint a panel of debt-collectors and solve the queries on accounts issued which makes it difficult to cut the services of non-paying customers.
- The procurement plan for the current financial year 2021/22 was approved in June 2021 and should be implemented accordingly.

6.2. REPORT ON IMPLEMENTATION OF SDBIP FOR FINANCIAL YEAR 2021/22

The Performance Audit Committee has noted the following:

- Progress report on the implementation of the Service Delivery Budget and Implementation Plan,
- There is a definite improvement on the reporting of Performance Management System information and the Audit opinion on Predetermined Objectives has moved from a disclaimer to a qualified opinion, however the non-submission of accurate Portfolio of Evidence on some targets is still a concern.

The Performance Audit Committee recommended, THAT:

- Control measures are implemented to ensure that all targets achieved are supported by the Portfolio of Evidence,
- Remedial actions and reasons for non-achievements of targets are stated.
- The planned and actual targets for each quarter should be indicated in the performance scorecard to minimise the misalignments and be informed by Performance Management System Framework.

6.3. TECHNICAL INDICATOR DESCRIPTION MANUAL

The technical descriptor manual was noted, discussed and Recommendations were made by the Performance Audit Committee, THAT:

 Method of calculation should be reflected in the Technical Indicator Descriptor manual for percentage indicators.

6.4. PERFORMANCE OF EXTERNAL SERVICE PROVIDERS

The Performance Audit Committee noted the Performance of External Service Providers report and recommended, THAT:

• The Service Level Agreements be finalised for all the Contractors appointed by the municipality.

7. CONCLUSION

The Performance Audit Committee seeks to provide oversight on behalf of Council and add value to strengthen municipal Key performance areas through ensuring that a performance management system is in place and effective to improve accountability, however this will be subjected to the implementations of the recommendations made by the Committee. Management's willingness to make improvements has been evident in the period covered by this report.

JM Ramphisa

Chairperson: Performance Audit Committee

Dr Pixley kaIsaka Seme Local Municipality

APPENDIX H – LONG TERM CONTRACTS

Long Term Contracts (5 Largest Contracts Entered into 2021/22 FY)								
					R' 000			
Name of Service Provider (Entity or Municipal Department)	Description of Services Rendered by the Service Provider	Start Date of Contract	Expiry date of Contract	Project manager	Contract Value			
	N/A - NO LONG TERM PROJECTS							
					T H.1			

Public Private Partnerships Entered into 2021/22								
					R' 000			
Name and Description of Project	Name of Partner(s)	Initiation Date	Expiry date	Project manager	Value			
		•	1					
	NONE							
					-			

APPENDIX J: DISCLOSURES OF FINANCIAL INTERESTS

Disclosures of Financial Interests Period 1 July 2021 to 31 October 2021 PR / WARD / **Description of Financial** Position interests* Name **FULL TIME** COUNCILLOR (Nil / or Details) (Executive) Mayor P V Malatsi PR Nil Member of MayCo / Nil T V Hlakutse WARD Exco L M Nkomo WARD Nil Business Partner (MD Creations; Bold Triumphant Councillors M A Dlangamandla WARD Projects) FE Mahlaba PR Nil Government employee IL Mkhwanazi PR pension (Private pension) SELF Employed (Manana's PR TE Manana Draftman) PJ Maseko PR Nil Nil **BS Mavuso** WARD Nil NLP Moloi WARD L De Jager PR Nil TP Dakile PR Nil Nil V Vilakazi WARD **GR** Nkambule Nil PR GO Ngwenya PR Nil Nil XI Simelane WARD Nil OT Shabangu WARD SN Nxumalo PR Nil **BJ** Mhlanga WARD Nil TA Mazibuko WARD Nil Shares : Mshengu Transport Municipal Manager L B Tshabalala Government employee Pension Acting Municipal Nil N T Mokako Manager Acting CFO N Khuzwayo Nil Other 56 Officials S B Shabalala Nil M.G Nyembe Pixley ka Isaka Seme Local Municipality NiANNUAL REPORT 2021/2022

*Financial Interest to be disclosed even if they incurred for only part of the year.See MBRR SA34A

ΤJ

Disclosures of Financial Interests

Period 1 November 2021 to 30 June 2022

Position	Name	PR/WARD/FULL TIME COUNCILLOR	Description of Financial interests* (Nil / or Details)	
(Executive) Mayor	B J Mhlanga	PR	Nil	
Member of MayCo / Exco	T V Hlakutse	WARD	Nil	
	T H Thwala	WARD	Nil	
	N W Msibi	WARD	Nil	
Councillors	L Hadebe	PR	Business Partner (MD Creations; Bold Triumphan Projects)	
	L De Jager	PR	Nil	
	C S Dlamini	WARD	Owner: Prosperity Casper Holdings LTD (Pty)	
	C Du Toit	PR	Nil	
	G L Khumalo	PR	Nil	
	Gangat Ayub Farouk	WARD	AF Gangat Trading CC Downtown Car Sales	
	E N Lephoto	PR	Nil	
	B G Mavuso	PR	Nil	
	FE Mahlaba	PR	Nil	
	ZG Mbethe	WARD	Nil	
	N S Mncube	WARD	Nil	
	M S Motha	PR	Nil	
	X B Ngema	WARD	Nil	
	S C Ntuli	WARD	Nil	
	MZ Sangweni	WARD	Nil	
	OT Shabangu	PR	Nil	
	BTA Zulu	WARD	Nil	
	H Maseko	WARD	Nil	

192

APPENDIX K: REVENUE COLLECTION PERFORMANCE BY SOURCE

	2020/	2021	2021/2022		
Description	Original Budget	Adjustments Budget	Original Budget	Adjustments Budget	
Property rates	58 495 000	58 495 000	62 496 000	52 473 000	
Property rates - penalties & collection charges					
Service Charges - electricity revenue	57 295 000	57 295 000	70 980 000	71 180 000	
Service Charges - water revenue	36 764 000	36 764 000	25 137 000	25 137 000	
Service Charges - sanitation revenue	17 648 000	17 648 000	14 033 000	14 033 000	
Service Charges - refuse revenue	10 521 000	10 521 000	7 400 000	7 400 000	
Service Charges - other					
Rentals of facilities and equipment	1 378 000	1 378 000	1 169 000	1 169 000	
Interest earned - external investments	5 901 000	5 901 000	4 751 000	4 751 000	
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	35 258 000	35 258 000	28 697 000	27 997 000	
Dividends received					
Fines	510 000	510 000	59 000	82 000	
Licences and permits	29 871 000	29 871 000	1 049 000	1 049 000	
Agency services	-16 954 000	-16 954 000	16 178 000	26 178 000	
Transfers recognised - operational	154 752 000	154 752 000	138 079 000	141 079 000	
Other revenue	1 147 000	1 147 000	2 318 000	2 818 000	
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	1 593 000	1 593 000	
Enviromental Proctection					
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers	392 586 000	392 586 000	373 939 000	376 939 000	
and contributions)					

Revenue Collection Performance by Source

APPENDIX L: CONDITIONAL GRANTS: EXCLUDING MIG

	Conditio	nal Grants: exclu	ding MIG 2021/2022	2		
	Budget	Adjustments	Actual	Variance		
Details		Budget	-	Budget	Adjustments Budget	
EPWP	R1 059 000,00	-	R1 059 000,00	-	-	
Finance						
Management						
Grant	R2 450 000,00	-	R2 450 000,00	-	-	
MSIG	-	-	-			
Equitable Share	146 850 000,00	-	146 850 000,00	_	-	
INEP	0		0		-	
Other Specify:						
Total	150 359 000,00	-	150 359 000,00	-	-	

* This includes Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant, Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant and any other grant excluding Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG) which is dealt with in the main report, see T5.8.3. Variances are calculated by dividing the difference between actual and original/adjustments budget by the actual. T.L

APPENDIX M (I): CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - NEW ASSETS PROGRAMME

Capital Programme by Project 2021/2022						
Capital Project	Actual Budget 2021/2022	Adjust- ment Budget	Variance (Act - Adj) %	ACTUAL SPENT		
Water						
P202200012 Water Connections in Amersfoort	2 000 000	-	-	R 1 507 835,67		
P202000014 Water reticulation house connections in Perdekop	744 628	-	-	R 6 730,63		
Procurement of water trucks*2	-			R -		
Water Treatment Works: Upgrading and refurbishment of the Volksrust WWTW from 4ML	6 000 000			R -		
Water Treatment Works:Upgrading of the Amersfoort WWTW from	5 000 000			R -		
P202200001 Provision of water supply in Rural areas	2 000 000	-	-	R 1 567 988,91		
Sanitation/Sewerage		-	-			
P202200007 Sewer reticulation with house connection in ward1	212 749			R188 000,00		
P202200011 Sewer reticulation network&house connection ward6	287 251			R238 900,00		
Construction of water and sewer reticulation network in Amersfoort ward 7 and 8	360 290			R274 050,00		
P202200003 Construction of sewer reticulation in Wakkestroom	1 000 000			R840 900,3		
Other						
P202200008 Construction of paved roads in ward 2	1 000 000			R855 501,9		
P202200009 Construction of internal streets in Wakkerstroom	1 000 000			R847 686,8		
P202200010 Refurbishment and Upgrading of the AmersfoortWWTW	5 851 100			R4 642 370,94		
P202200014 Construction of internal streets in singobile 11	1 000 000			R799 450,8		
P202200013 Construction of paved raods in Vukuzkhe Ward3	1 000 000			R804 789,2		
Construction of paved raods in Daggakraal ward 9	1 000 000			R834 559,63		
Construction of water (boreholes and windmill) and improved sanitation in ward 1	780 876,00			-		
Construction of toilet top structures in ward 1(Msholozi)	127 185,00			8 546,04		
P202200002 Construction of toilets top structures	2 000 000,00			775 097,60		
P202200004 Toilets top structures in Daggakraal	1 412 000,00			1 089 303,00		
P202200005 Refurbishment of the Vukuzakhe WWTWT	3 000 000,00			2 595 201,20		
P202200006 Development of sport facilities in ward 8&11	1 088 000,00			887 169,42		
Upgrading of the Volksrust WWTW	14 991 736,00			3 241 966,28		
Upgrading of the Amersfooort WWTW	15 470 588,00			4 029 587,56		
outfall sewer and sewer networks for Amersfoort town	4 537 676,00			3 062 035,04		

APPENDIX N: CAPITAL PROGRAMME BY PROJECT

Capital Project	Original Budget	Adjustment	Actual	Variance (Act -	Variance
	Unginal Budget	Budget	Actual	Adj)	(Act - OB
		Dudget		%	%
Provision of Water to Communities in Private Farms Phase 3 (Boreholes)	R2 000 000,00	R -	R2 000 000,00	100%	0%
Construction Of Water Reticulation Network Complete With House Connections In Ward 7&8 - Ezamokuhle Phase 2	R2 000 000,00	R-	R2 000 000,00	100%	0%
Refurbishment Of Amersfoort Water Treatment Works	R5 851 100.00	R -	R5 851 100.00	100%	0%
Refurbishment Of The Vukuzakhe Wastewater Treatment Works In Ward 3	R3 000 000,00	R-	R3 000 000,00	100%	0%
Construction of Sewer reticulation network in Wakkerstroom, Ward 5 Phase 2	R1 000 000,00	R-	R1 000 000,00	100%	0%
Construction of Improved sanitation toilets in Daggakraal ward 9, 10 and 11 Phase 2	R1 412 000,00	R -	R1 412 000,00	100%	0%
Construction Of Toilet Top Structures In Rural Areas	R1 000 000,00	R -	R1 000 000,00	100%	0%
Construction of Paved Roads and Storm Water Drainage in Ward 1 and 3 in Vukuzakhe Phase 2	R1 000 000,00	R-	R1 000 000,00	100%	0%
Construction of Paved Roads in Ward 2 Vukuzakhe Phase 2	R 1 000 000.00	R -	R 1 000 000.00	100%	0%
Construction of Internal Streets in Ward 5 Wakkerstroom/Esizameleni Phase 2	R 1 000 000.00	R-	R 1 000 000.00	100%	0%
Construction of Internal Streets in Singobile Ward 11	R1 000 000,00	R -	R1 000 000,00	100%	0%
Construction of a Road in Daggakraal Ward 9 Phase 2	R1 000 000,00	R -	R1 000 000,00	100%	0%
The Development, Upgrading and Refurbishment of Sport Facilities in Amersfoort Ward 8 and Daggakraal Ward 11	R1 088 000,00	R -	R1 088 000,00	100%	0%

APPENDIX O – CAPITAL PROGRAMME BY PROJECT BY WARD 2021/2022

Capital Programme by Project 2021/22						
Capital Project	Original Budget	WARD	Actual as on 30 June 2021	Works completed Yes/No		
Provision of Water to Communities in Private Farms Phase 3 (Boreholes)	R2 000 000,00	Wards 4 - 11	R2 000 000,00	Yes		
Construction Of Water Reticulation Network Complete With House Connections In Ward 7&8 - Ezamokuhle Phase 2	R2 000 000,00	Wards 7 & 8	R2 000 000,00	Yes		
Refurbishment Of Amersfoort Water Treatment Works	R5 851 100.00	Ward 7	R5 851 100.00	Yes		
Refurbishment Of The Vukuzakhe Wastewater Treatment Works In Ward 3	R3 000 000,00	Ward 3	R3 000 000,00	Yes		
Construction of Sewer reticulation network in Wakkerstroom, Ward 5 Phase 2	R1 000 000,00	Ward 5	R1 000 000,00	Yes		
Construction of Improved sanitation toilets in Daggakraal ward 9, 10 and 11 Phase 2	R1 412 000,00	Wards 9, 10 & 11	R1 412 000,00	Yes		
Construction Of Toilet Top Structures In Rural Areas	R1 000 000,00	Wards 4 - 11	R1 000 000,00	Yes		
Construction of Paved Roads and Storm Water Drainage in Ward 1 and 3 in Vukuzakhe Phase 2	R1 000 000,00	Wards 1 & 3	R1 000 000,00	Yes		
Construction of Paved Roads in Ward 2 Vukuzakhe Phase 2	R 1 000 000.00	Ward 2	R 1 000 000.00	Yes		
Construction of Internal Streets in Ward 5 Wakkerstroom/Esizameleni Phase 2	R 1 000 000.00	Ward 5	R 1 000 000.00	Yes		
Construction of Internal Streets in Singobile Ward 11	R1 000 000,00	Ward 11	R1 000 000,00	Yes		
Construction of a Road in Daggakraal Ward 9 Phase 2	R1 000 000,00	Ward 9	R1 000 000,00	Yes		
The Development, Upgrading and Refurbishment of Sport Facilities in Amersfoort Ward 8 and Daggakraal Ward 11	R1 088 000,00	Wards 8 and 11	R1 088 000,00	Yes T O		

APPENDIX P – SERVICE BACKLOGS: SCHOOLS AND CLINICS

Service Backlogs: Schools and Clinics					
Establishments lacking basic services	Water	Sanitation	Electricity	Solid Waste Collection	
Schools (NAMES, LOCATIONS)					
N/A					
Clinics (NAMES, LOCATIONS)					
CITICS (NAMES, LOCATIONS)					
N/A					
Names and locations of schools and clinics l	lacking one or m	ore services. Use	'x' to mark lack		
of service at appropriate level for the num	ber of people att	ending the scho	ol/clinic,		
allowing for the proper functioning of the e	establishment co	ncerned.		ТР	

APPENDIX Q – SERVICE BACKLOGS EXPERIENCED BY THE COMMUNITY WHERE ANOTHER SPHERE OF GOVERNMENT IS RESPONSIBLE FOR SERVICE PROVISION

Services and Locations	or not act on agency basis) Scale of backlogs	Impact of backlogs				
Services and Locations	Scale Of Dacklogs	impact of backlogs				
linics:						
	N/A - COMPETENCY OF T	HE DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH				
lousing:						
	N/A - COMPETENCY OF THE DEPA	N/A - COMPETENCY OF THE DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN SETTLEMENTS				
icencing and Testing Centre:						
	A huge backlog of ±90% in terms of licensing documents sent to Helpdesk in Nelspruit for authorisation. Backlog of more than 30 months.	Serious interruption of Service Delivery, Citizens, especially Pensioners, needs to renew temporary licences every 6 months due to none-authorisation documents sent to Helpdesk in Nelspruit.				
Reservoirs						
reservoirs	N/A - COMPETENCY OF THE GER	L RT SIBANDE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY				
Schools (Primary and High):						
	N/A - COMPETENCY OF THE I	DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS				
Sports Fields:						
	N/A - COMPETENCY OF THE DEPA	RTMENT OF SPORTS, ART & CULTURE				

APPENDIX R – DECLARATION OF LOANS AND GRANTS MADE BY THE MUNICIPALITY

Declaration of Loans and Grants made by the municipality 2021/22					
All Organisation or Person in	Nature of project	Conditions attached to	Value	Total Amount	
receipt of Loans */Grants*		funding		committed over	
provided by the municipality			R' 000	previous and	
				future years	
	NOT APPLIC				
* Loans/Grants - whether in cash or in kind				T R	

APPENDIX S – MFMA SECTION 71 RETURNS

Return	Date submitted		
July	16-Aug-21		
August	13-Sep-21		
September	13-Oct-21		
October	15-Nov-21		
November	01-Dec-21		
December	14-Jan-22		
January	14-Feb-22		
February	14-Mar-22		
March	14-Apr-22		
April	16-May-22		
May	14-Jun-22		
June	14 July 2022		

APPENDIX T – MINIMUM COMPETENCY LEVELS

Vame	Surname	Position	Highest Education- Qualification	Work Related Experience	Performance Agreement Signed (<i>where required</i>)	Completed Required Unit Standards	Requirements	Compliant (<i>consid</i> budget)
Linda Bernard	Tshabalala	Accounting Officer	~	~	✓	~	4	~
Sipho Benson	Shabalala	Senior Manager (MSA S56)	~	~	~	~	4	~
Musawenkosi Godblessing	Nyembe	Senior Manager (MSA S56)	~	~	~	~	4	~
Sipho Thomas	Phakathi	Senior Manager (MSA S 56)	~	~	~	~	4	~
Murendeni	Mulaudzi	Middle Manager: Finance	~	~	~	~	4	~
Ndumisom Thokozani	Mokako	Chief Financial Officer	~	~	~	~	4	~
Nompumelelo	Khuzwayo	Supply Chain Manager	~	~	~	~	4	~
Fanja	Van Der Linde	Middle Manager: Finance	~	~	~	~	4	~
1 Chief Financial Office 2 Senior Manager (MS 1 Supply Chain Manag	0 (0%) don't h 0 (0%) have n 0 (0%) have n er - Municipali 1 (100%) com 1 (100%) ome 0 (0%) don't h 0 (0%) have n 0 (0%) have n 2 (100%) com 2 (100%) com 2 (100%) com 2 (100%) don't h 0 (0%) don't h 0 (0%) have n ement Managg 1 (100%) com 1 (100%) mee 0 (0%) don't h	pliant as per regulation(conside t the minimum 4 criteria for pos ave the required minimum high ave the required minimum worh ot signed the required performa ot completed all the required ur pliant as per regulation(conside t the minimum 4 criteria for pos ave the required minimum high ave the required minimum worh ot signed the required performa ot completed all the required ur	k experience ance agreement nit standards r budget) sition(budget not c er education quali k experience ance agreement nit standards r budget) sition(budget not c er education quali k experience ance agreement nit standards r budget) sition(budget not c er education quali	ionsidered) fication ionsidered) fication ionsidered)				

JULY 2022 - STATUS OF THE MINIMUM COMPETENCY LEVELS FOR PIXLEY KA SEME (MP)

APPENDIX U – BBBEE COMPLIANCE

Disclosing information relating to the following elements:

- Management Control
- Skills Development
- Enterprise and Supplier Development
- Socio Economic Development.

Section 121(3)(k) of the MFMA indicates that the annual report of a municipality should include any other information as may be prescribed. Within this context, attention is drawn to the Broad Based Black Economic Empowerment (B-BBEE) Act (Act 53 of 2003; as amended by Act 46 of 2013) read in conjunction with the B-BEE Regulations (2016).

Section 13G(1) of the B-BBEE Act states that all spheres of government, public entities and organs of state must report on their compliance with broad-based black economic empowerment in their AFS and annual reports.

VOLUME II: ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Provide the audited Annual Financial Statements to the Annual report for 2021/2022 – This to be developed as a separate volume. Refer to MFMA Circular 36 for further guidance.

T V2